## Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries Restoration Plan

Union County, North Carolina SCO # D06054-C



**Prepared for:** NCDENR – EEP 2728 Capital Blvd, Suite 1H 103 Raleigh NC 27604



Submitted: January 16, 2008

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exec	eutive	Summary1
1.0	Proj	ect Site Identification and Location
	1.1	Directions to Project Site
	1.2	USGS Hydrologic Unit Code and NCDWQ River Basin Designations
2.0	Wat	ershed Characterization
	2.1	Drainage Area
	2.2	Surface Water Classification/ Water Quality
	2.3	Physiography, Geology, and Soils
	2.4	Historical Land Use and Development Trends
	2.5	Endangered/ Threatened Species
	2.6	Cultural Resources
	2.7	Potential Constraints
3.0	Proj	ect Site Streams
	3.1	Channel Classification
	3.2	Discharge
	3.3	Channel Morphology
	3.4	Channel Stability Assessment
	3.5	Bankfull Verification
	3.6	Vegetation
4.0	Refe	erence Streams
	4.1	Watershed Characterization
	4.2	Channel Stability Assessment
	4.3	Discharge
	4.4	Channel Morphology
	4.5	Bankfull Verification
	4.6	Vegetation
5.0	Proj	ect Site Restoration Plan
	5.1	Restoration Project Goals and Objectives
	5.2	Sediment Transport Analysis
	5.3	Stormwater Best Management Practices
	5.4	Natural Plant Community Restoration
6.0	Perf	ormance Criteria
	6.1	Streams
	6.2	Stormwater Management Devices
	6.3	Vegetation
	6.4	Monitoring Schedule and Reporting
7.0	Refe	erences

### 8.0 Figures

Figure 1. Site Vicinity Map
Figure 2: Targeted Local Watershed Subbasin Map
Figure 3. Site Watershed Map
Figure 3A. Reference Reach Watershed Map (Davis Branch at Gourdvine Creek)
Figure 4: Site Geology Map
Figure 5. Site NRCS Soil Survey Map
Figure 6: Site National Land Cover Dataset Map
Figure 7: Reference Reach Pattern Summary Map

### 9.0 Appendices

Appendix 1. Restoration Plan Design Sheets Appendix 2. Project Site NCDWQ Stream Classification Forms Appendix 3. Davis Branch Reference Reach, Rosgen Level III Assessment Documentation Appendix 4. Project Site Design Calculations, Spreadsheets and Summary Reports

### **Report Tables**

5
9
10
0-25
40
42
43

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

For this project, the restoration goal is to restore the physical and biological integrity beyond current stream conditions. Current conditions consist of modified or impaired stream channels, exacerbated by cattle intrusion. Restoration of the streams will provide the desired habitat and stability features necessary to improve the quality of the streams. Objectives to meet the goal of restoring the stream channels are listed below.

- Provide a stable stream channel with features characteristic of a biologically diverse environment
- Restore the connection between the bankfull width and floodprone width of the channels by improving the floodplain area
- Stabilize eroding streambanks
- Provide a functional, native riparian corridor where deficient, and preserve any existing forested corridor
- Improve the physical aquatic habitat features
- Minimize land development impacts to the streams
- Provide long-term protection of the stream corridors, including preservation of existing wooded corridors

The restoration techniques proposed for Beaverdam Creek mainstem and the unnamed tributary streams (UT1 and UT2) will provide the attributes described above by incorporating a variety of features recognized to support stability and biological diversity essential to ecosystem enhancement. Presently, these features are not present or are diminished within the project stream reaches.

The restoration of the Beaverdam Creek mainstem, UT1 and UT2 includes assessing and quantifying stable geomorphologic reference reach conditions that is the foundation for the design and construction of stable natural channels. Considerations that have been applied to the design of this project are listed below.

- Channels designed with appropriate bankfull dimensions, cross-sectional areas and profile slopes to convey predicted bankfull flows and to entrain bedload readily available to the streams, without aggrading or degrading.
- Channel pattern, profile and dimension extrapolated from data collected at a stable reference reach within the same physiographic province, ecoregion, geologic setting and valley type as the Beaverdam Creek watershed.
- Grade control and bank stabilization structures to enhance environmental and ecological attributes of the stream channels through the use of natural materials and indigenous, native revetment.
- In-stream habitat features, such as pool/riffle complexes, and re-establishment of the appropriate substrate material will be applied consistently. In-stream structures, such as cross-vanes, bank stabilization structures, or combinations thereof, will be utilized where needed to alleviate near-bank shear stress, provide grade control, stabilize streambanks and create aquatic habitat.
- Reconnection of the stream channels to functional floodplains by making improvements to the stream channels, floodprone areas and riparian zones that restores dimension, pattern and profile based on reference reach conditions.
- Indigenous instream, overbank and riparian herbaceous ground cover, shrub, understory and canopy species will be planted throughout the project riparian corridors, where

deficient. Existing woody vegetation present along the streams will be preserved to the maximum extent practicable.

• Bankfull channels designed with the appropriate dimension and cross-sectional area to convey anticipated bankfull flows and to entrain bedload material.

Proven natural geometry relationships, as described by Newbury, Leopold, Wolman, Miller, Rosgen and others, provide the basis for designing stable, self-maintaining stream channels. Empirical and quantitative relationships between drainage area, discharge, channel pattern, profile and dimension form the foundation for restoring the physical and biological functions of streams. An evaluation of stream mitigation approaches including preservation, enhancement, and full-scale restoration was conducted for each of the project reaches. An Enhancement Level I approach, as defined in the multiagency April 2003 Stream Mitigation Guidelines, was evaluated in terms of meeting project goals for the impaired project reaches. Due to historical stream modifications (channelization) and existing agricultural land use impacts (livestock encroachment), restoring dimension and profile only would not achieve the required level of ecological enhancement needed to return the impaired project reaches to a stable, natural condition. Restoring profile and dimension alone will not create in-stream conditions critical to support aquatic diversity and ecological functions inherent of high quality, healthy, headwater streams. To achieve the most beneficial outcome, from an ecosystem enhancement perspective, the inclusion of sinuous pattern, together with restored profile and dimension is required to reverse prior hydo-modifications along the project reaches. In doing so, the ecological function of these headwater streams, will achieve project goals and objectives, and in turn, support and enhance ecological function in the downstream watershed.

Priority Level I and II restoration is therefore proposed for Beaverdam Creek mainstem and the tributaries. Restoration work will focus on Beaverdam mainstem, UT1 and UT2. Approximately 449 linear feet of channel will be restored on the mainstem, approximately 2,282 linear feet on UT1, and approximately 282 feet on UT2. The sum of the total stream lengths designated in the restoration plan is approximately 3,013 linear feet. Pre-existing and proposed stream lengths and restoration approach are summarized in the following table, including proposed Stream Mitigation Units (SMUs):

		<b>Unnamed Tributary</b> C (Beaverdam Creek a		
Reach/Approach	<b>Existing Length</b>	Proposed Length	Credit Ratio	SMUs
Beaverdam Creek	416 ft	449 ft*	1	449
Priority Level I				
Restoration				
UT1 Priority	1867 ft	2,282 ft*	1	2,282
Level I/ II				
Restoration				
UT2 Priority	203 ft	282 ft	1	282
Level I/ II				
Restoration				
Totals	2,486 ft	3,013 ft	-	3,013

\*Proposed channel lengths are for only the length within the permanent conservation easement.

The stream restoration project will be monitored for a period of five consecutive years or until the required success criteria has been met as determined by the North Carolina Division of Water Quality (DWQ) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Wilmington District. Parameters that will be documented during annual stream monitoring, to ensure the success of the stream

restoration project, will include stream channel surveys (longitudinal profiles and cross-sections), analysis of streambed particle distributions, photographs, and vegetation surveys along the streams and riparian buffer zones.

### **1.0 PROJECT SITE IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION**

### **<u>1.1 Directions to Project Site</u>**

The proposed project is located northwest of the intersection of White Store Road (SR 1003) and Snyder Store Road (SR 1945), 3.8 miles south of the town of Wingate, Union County, North Carolina. The site location and vicinity map is presented on **Figure 1**. The project is located on properties owned by Mr. and Mrs. William Earl and Betty H. Parker. The project includes restoration activities along Beaverdam Creek mainstem and two unnamed tributaries, designated UT1 and UT2.

### **1.2 USGS Hydrologic Unit Code and NCDWQ River Basin Designations**

The Beaverdam Creek watershed is located within the North Carolina Wetland Restoration Program (NCWRP) targeted USGS 14-digit HUC watershed 03040105081030 (Beaverdam Creek), in the Lower Yadkin River Basin. Beaverdam Creek is a tributary to Lanes Creek, of the Rocky River in the Yadkin River Basin as shown on Figure 2. The project stream reaches are mapped on North Carolina Department of Transportation Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) coverage of Union County, North Carolina as shown on Figure 3.

### 2.0 WATERSHED CHARACTERIZATION

### 2.1 Drainage Area

The drainage area tributary to the downstream limits of the project on Beaverdam Creek mainstem is 0.4910 square miles or 314.27 acres. UT1 and UT2 have contribution drainage areas of 0.2375 square miles (151.74 acres) and 0.0765 square miles (48.95 acres), respectively. The project contribution drainage areas watershed map is presented on **Figure 3**. Drainage areas for the project reaches are summarized in **Table 1**.

TABLE 1	
Drainage Areas Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Cree	
Reach	Drainage Area (Acres)
Beaverdam Creek Mainstem (downstream project limits)	314
UT1 to Beaverdam Creek*	152
UT2 to Beaverdam Creek*	49
Total	314

\*UT1 includes the drainage area of UT2. The total contribution drainage area for the Beaverdam Creek stream restoration project is 314 acres. (See Figure 3)

### 2.2 Surface Water Classification/ Water Quality

The Upper Lanes Creek watersheds (03040105-081010, -081020, and -081030) are three of 43 watersheds in the Yadkin-Pee Dee River basin that have been identified by the NCWRP as areas with the greatest need and opportunity for stream and wetland restoration efforts. The Beaverdam Creek restoration project is located within USGS 14-digit HUC watershed 03040105-081030, and has been given higher priority than non-targeted watersheds for the implementation of NCWRP restoration projects. Portions of Lanes Creek are currently listed on the state's draft 303(d) list. (Yadkin Pee - Dee River Basin Watershed Restoration Plan, December 2003). The restoration and protection of the project streams and riparian corridors will help improve instream water quality in the Lower Yadkin – Pee Dee basins by reducing streambank erosion, excluding livestock from the riparian corridors, and perpetual protection of the restored stream project.

### 2.3 Physiography, Geology, and Soils

### Physiography

The Beaverdam Creek watershed is located in the Piedmont Physiographic Province of south central North Carolina in the Carolina Slate Belt Ecoregion (Draft Level III and Level IV Ecoregions of North Carolina, USEPA, USDA-NRCS & NCDENR, August 17, 2000). Valley Type VIII (Rosgen, 1996) is most readily identified landform along the mainstem and unnamed tributaries corridors, with subtle terraces positioned laterally along the broad valleys with gentle, down-valley elevation relief in the project vicinity. Alluvial terraces and floodplains are the predominant depositional features in this fluvial geomorphologic system and produce a high sediment supply. As shown on **Figure 2** and **Figure 3** the first and second order project stream reaches are located in the headwaters of the

Beaverdam Creek watershed. Existing valley slopes for the project reaches range from 0.0068 ft/ft to 0.0300 ft/ft with elevations from the upstream watershed boundary to the downstream limits of the project ranging from 640 feet to 571 feet (NAVD 88), with total site vertical relief of 69 feet.

### Geology

In the project vicinity, bedrock consists of heated and deformed sedimentary and volcanic rock. The Carolina Slate Belt was the site of a series of oceanic volcanic islands about 550 - 650 million years ago. Metamorphic rocks that occur in this region include meta-mudstone and meta-argillite (slate), thin to thick bedded, bedding planes and axial-planar cleavage common; interbedded with meta-sandstone, meta-conglomerate and meta-volcanic rock. The project site geology map is presented on **Figure 4** (general bedrock descriptions and mapped extent are from the Geologic Map of North Carolina, NCGS, 1985).

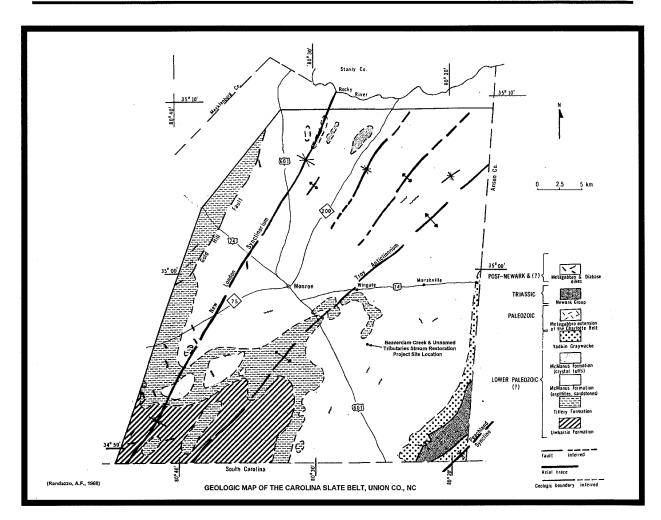
The site is located on the southeast limb of the northeast-southwest trending Troy Anticlinorium. The axial plane strikes N49°E (fold crest orientation), with a regional bedding plane dip angle of 29° to the southeast. Across the axial plane to the west, the regional bedding plane dip angle is somewhat steeper, 37° to the northwest. The Troy Anticlinorium represents a series of local anticlines (upward folded arches) and synclines (downward folded troughs) that regionally form a large anticline. The local folds are open and predominantly asymmetric, mimicking the asymmetric bedding plane geometries of the parent fold. Axial plane cleavage (rock splitting planes essentially parallel to the axial plane of the fold) is best developed where only argillites (i.e., slate - metamorphosed, fine-grained mudstone and clay) are involved in the folding.

Four formations are recognized in the Union County portion of the Carolina Slate Belt – from oldest to youngest, the Uwharrie Formation, Tillery Formation, McManus Formation and Yadkin Formation, that together comprise over 16,500 feet of the Lower Paleozoic Section in south-central North Carolina. The Uwharrie Formation represents a period of extensive volcanism with the formation of crystal lithic and devitrified tuffs, a rock formed from compacted volcanic fragments, generally smaller than four millimeters in diameter, incorporated in a micro-crystalline groundmass. The Tillery Formation consists of thin bedded, laminated argillite with some interbedded nonlaminated argillite and sandstone. Thick bedded, tuffaceous argillite characterizes the McManus Formation which also contains an appreciable amount of crystal tuff and very fine-grained sandstone. The youngest unit is the is the Yadkin Graywacke which consists of thick bedded graywacke and laminated argillite. Quartz and igneous intrusions are found in all of the units. The age of the rocks studied is Early Paleozoic, probably Cambrian or Ordovician.

Locally, the site is underlain by the McManus Formation which comprises approximately 11,600 feet, or approximately 70 percent of the Union County portion of the Carolina Slate Belt. (Detailed local structure and stratigraphy from Randazzo, A.F., <u>Petrography and Stratigraphy of the Carolina Slate Belt, Union County, North Carolina</u>, Ph.D. Thesis, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 1968). The following map is published in the cited thesis.

### ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries EEP Contract # D06054-C



<u>Soils</u>

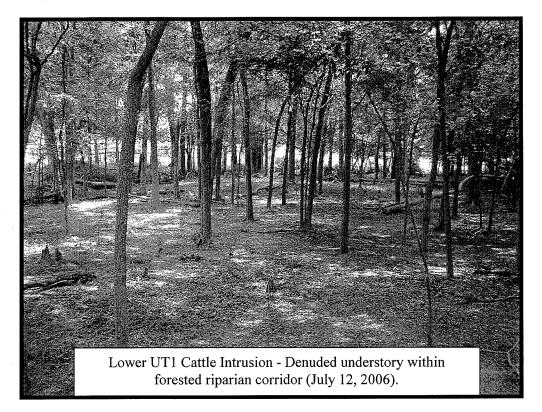
**Figure 5** shows the boundaries of mapped soil units within the project site and vicinity. Soils mapping and taxonomic descriptions are from the USDA NRCS, Soil Survey of Union County, North Carolina (USDA NRCS, January 1996). The soils along the mainstem of Beaverdam Creek and along the lower 300-feet reach of UT1 within the project area have been derived from and developed over these metamorphic rock formations and include the Chewacla silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded. This map unit consists mainly of very deep, nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soils developed on floodplains. It is mostly present on broad flats along major streams and rivers and on narrow flats along minor creeks and drainageways. Typically the surface layer is brown silt loam approximately seven inches thick. The subsoil is 45 inches thick. On site, the Chewacla unit is mapped adjacent to the Goldston soils. Where the Chewacla unit occurs adjacent to areas of Goldston soils, small areas of soils encounter bedrock at a depth of less than 60 inches below ground surface. Contrasting inclusions make up about 15 percent of this mapped unit.

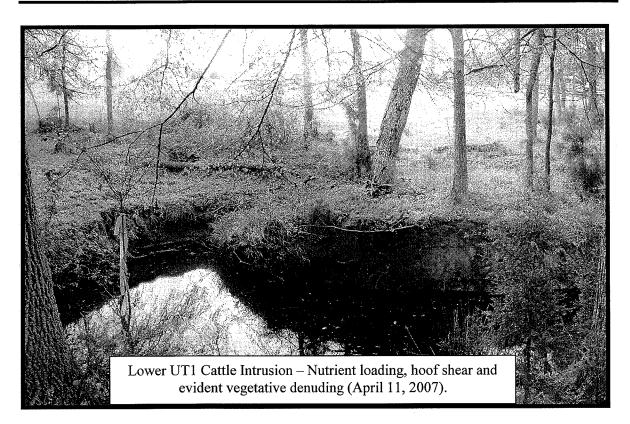
The upper reach of UT1 and the entire length of UT2 is mapped Cid channery silt loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes. This map unit consists mainly of moderately deep, moderately well drained and somewhat poorly drained, nearly level and gently sloping Cid and similar soils on flats, on ridges in the uplands, in depressions and in headwater drainageways. Typically, the surface layer is light brownish gray channery silt loam four inches thick. The subsurface layer is a pale yellow channery silt loam 5 inches thick. The subsoil is 18 inches thick. Weathered, fractured bedrock is encountered at a depth of about 27 inches. Hard, fractured bedrock is encountered at a depth of about 32 inches.

Permeability is slow in the Cid soil. Available water capacity is low to moderate. The shrink-swell potential is moderate. A seasonal high water table is perched between depths of 1.5 to 2.5 feet below ground surface from December through May. The depth to hard bedrock ranges from 20 to 40 inches. The hazard of erosion is moderate on construction sites if the ground cover is removed.

### 2.4 Historical Land Use and Development Trends

The land surrounding the restoration project is cattle pasture land. Cattle have direct access to the project stream reaches for drinking water, and is areas where established riparian canopy corridors exist, cattle access the project reaches for shade. Presently, the cattle access the stream randomly and, in doing so, have denuded and destabilized the channel banks due to grazing, browsing and hoof shear. The unstable streambanks contribute significant quantities of sediment to the project stream reaches. Sediment eroded from the unstable streambanks is transported downstream and off site into the larger Beaverdam Creek watershed. Runoff from cattle intrusion along the project corridors provides direct nutrient pathways into the streams. Currently, the upper reach of UT1 and the entire UT2 reach have sparse riparian vegetation along their stream corridors. Vegetation along the existing stream corridors is nonfunctional with respect to bank stabilization, nutrient uptake and sediment removal from overland flow (i.e., non-point source pollutants). The approximate lower third of UT1 and Beaverdam Creek mainstem reaches have established hardwood forested riparian corridors. However, cattle intrusion has denuded herbaceous groundcover, and adversely impaired shrub and mid-story canopy vegetation. Cattle intrusion is the primary cause of stream instability on site. The photographs on the following page show the adverse effects of browsing and grazing of shrub and herbaceous vegetation, hoof shear, and resulting nutrient loading, streambank destabilization and erosion, respectively.





**Table 2** presents a breakdown of land use within the local watershed and is based upon USGS National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD, 2001). Land cover within the watershed is presented spatially on Figure 6.

Beaverdam Creek and	-	TABLE 2       Tributaries Water	rshed Land	IIse Sum	marv
Project Number D(					-
Description	Count	Sq Meters	Acres	Sq Mi	Percent
Developed, open space	63	56,700	14.0	0.022	4.46
Deciduous Forest	345	310,500	.76.7	0.120	24.45
Evergreen Forest	68	61,200	15.1	0.024	4.82
Mixed Forest	35	31,500	7.8	0.012	2.48
Grassland/Herbaceous	13	11,700	2.9	0.005	0.92
Pasture/Hay	880	792,000	195.9	0.306	62.37
Cultivated Crops	7	6,300	1.6	0.002	0.50
	Totals	1,269,900	314	0.491	100.00

### 2.5 Endangered/ Threatened Species

The species listed in **Table 3** are Federally-listed Threatened or Endangered Species in Union County, North Carolina, according to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) website (<u>http://nc-es.fws.gov/es/countyfr.html</u>):

	TABLE 3         Fhreatened and Endangered Space		
Project Num	ber D06054-C (Beaverdam Creel	c and Unnamed Trib	utaries)
Common Name	Scientific Name	Federal Status	Known
			Occurrences
Schweinitz's Sunflower	Helianthus schweinitzii	Endangered	Current
Carolina heelsplitter	Lasmigona decorata	Endangered	Current
Michaux's Sumac	Rhus michauxii	Endangered	Current

The "Known Occurrences" column refers to the last time the species was observed in a particular county, according to the species distribution maps from the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program dataset. "Current" means that the species was seen in the county within the last 20 years.

As part of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) compliance procedure for the project, a scoping letter was submitted to the US Fish and Wildlife Service on July 11, 2006 to request information on these species and any comments with respect to endangered species that may arise as a result of this project. This scoping letter included language specifying that a lack of response within 30 days would be assumed to mean the USFWS had no comments or recommendations regarding this project. No response was received within the 30 day period ending August 14, 2006.

A scoping letter was also sent to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)-Fisheries Service, Beaufort Field Office, on July 18, 2006 for comments on any issues related to endangered species of essential fish habitat. During a telephone conversation on July 31, 2006, Mr. Ron Sechler of the NOAA-Fisheries Office stated that he had no comments related to this project. A request for a site-specific search of the North Carolina Natural Heritage Program Database was made to the North Carolina Department of Environmental and Natural Resources (NCDENR). The search results returned on July 12, 2006 indicated that the database had no record of rare species, significant natural communities, or priority natural areas at the site nor within 1 mile of the project area.

Based on a review of available information, including a site visit, no habitat for any of species listed in Table 3 is apparent on the site. Due to a lack of available habitat, the Beaverdam Creek project is not likely to have an adverse effect on any Federally-listed threatened or endangered species. This information was presented in the Categorical Exclusion report submitted to and accepted by the Federal Highway Administration and State of North Carolina on September 18, 2006.

### 2.6 Cultural Resources

A scoping letter was submitted to the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) for review. In correspondence dated July 27, 2006, the SHPO indicated that they were aware of no historic resources that would be affected by the project. The SHPO had no comments on the undertaking as proposed.

### 2.7 Potential Constraints

There are no constraints that have potential to adversely impact or limit improvements associated with the restoration of Beaverdam Creek and its associated unnamed tributaries.

### 2.7.1 Property Ownership History and Boundary

The project site lies entirely within lands owned by Mr. and Mrs. William Earl and Betty H. Parker (1822 Snyder Store Road, Wingate, North Carolina 28174). The project, in its entirety, is located northwest of the intersection of White Store Road and Snyder Store Road, 3.8 miles south of the town of Wingate, Union County, North Carolina.

### 2.7.2 Site Access

Access to the site is provided from Snyder Store Road and White Store Road as shown the various figures provided within this report. The upstream and downstream limits of stream restoration work on Beaverdam Creek mainstem terminate 30-feet outside the right-of-ways of these state routes. A temporary, stabilized construction entrance will be built onto the site from White Store Road as shown on Restoration Plan Sheet RP-13/17. The detail for this construction egress/ingress entrance is shown on Restoration Plan Sheet RP-14/17. Restoration Plan design sheets are presented in **Appendix 1**. The publicly dedicated right-of-ways of these roads provide direct access to the Conservation Easements for both Beaverdam Creek and the unnamed tributaries. No independent ingress/egress is provided as part of the Conservation Easement.

### 2.7.3 Utilities

Underground utilities are known to exist within the right-of-ways of Snyder Store Road and White Store Road. No overhead utilities exist on site. The contractor will contact Miss Utility of North Carolina at (800) 632-4949 at least 72 hours prior to any disturbance in this area. The contractor will avoid all underground utilities at this location during land disturbance associated with constructing the temporary project egress/ingress entrance. As shown on the construction detail, a mountable berm will be constructed if installing a temporary culvert to convey surface water is impracticable. To the best of our knowledge, the project stream reaches and perpetual conservation easement areas are neither encumbered nor encroached upon by either overhead or underground utilities.

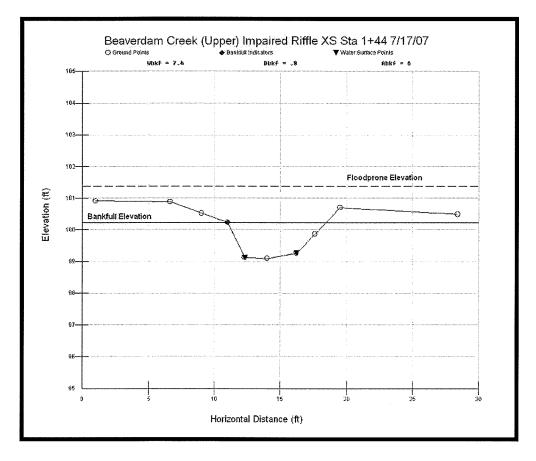
### **3.0 PROJECT SITE STREAMS**

### 3.1 Channel Classification

### Beaverdam Creek Mainstem

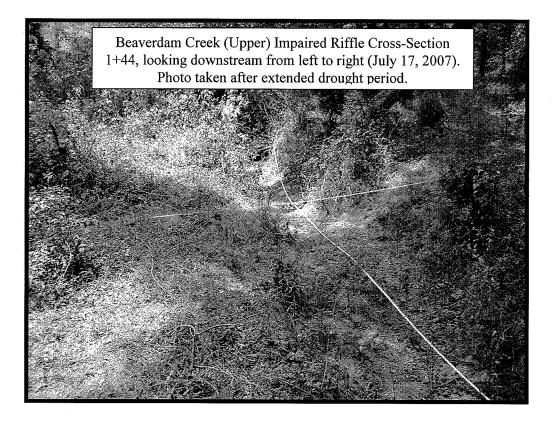
North Carolina Division of Water Quality (DWQ) Stream Classification Form was completed for the Beaverdam Creek mainstem and is included in **Appendix 2**. The mainstem received a score of 31, classifying it as a perennial channel. The stable, natural channel form for Beaverdam Creek mainstem is a Rosgen E4 stream type, based on detailed, quantitative analysis of a stable reference reach located off site, upstream from the confluence of Davis Branch with Gourdvine Creek, together with a detailed analysis of the impaired mainstem reach.

A number of anthropogenic factors have impacted the stream channel and riparian corridor along the impaired mainstem reach, resulting in its present unstable deeply incised condition. Existing bank height ratios (BHR) measured at impaired pool cross-section 1+98.5 and impaired riffle cross-section 1+44, located 107 feet and 161 feet upstream of from the mainstem's confluence with UT1 is 1.56 and 1.60, respectively. The deeply incised nature of the channel is attributed to uncontrolled cattle intrusion (herbaceous groundcover grazing, shrub vegetation browsing and hoof shear) resulting in a denuded riparian corridor and destabilized, eroding streambanks. (Rosgen, D.L., Degree of Channel Incision, River Restoration and Natural Channel Design [Rosgen Level 4] Course Field Manual, 2006).



Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries

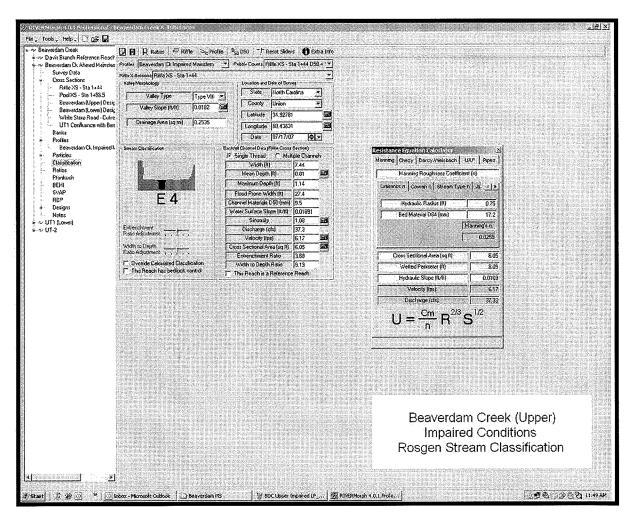
EEP Contract # D06054-C



In its existing impaired state, Beaverdam Creek has maintained E channel dimensions, albeit under incised conditions. In addition to cattle intrusion, channelization (impaired conditions sinuosity = 1.08) has increased erosive forces acting on the streambed and channel banks during seasonal precipitation events, and bankfull and greater flows. **Tables 4a** – **4b** provide baseline morphologic and hydraulic summaries for reference, existing and proposed channel dimension, pattern, profile and substrate, along with additional reach parameters. The following screenshot from RiverMorph v. 4.0.1, shows impaired project reach Rosgen stream channel classification, dominant substrate materials readily available to the mainstem reach, and morphologic and hydraulic conditions for Beaverdam Creek upstream from its confluence with UT1.

### ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM Fributaries EEP Contract # D06054-C

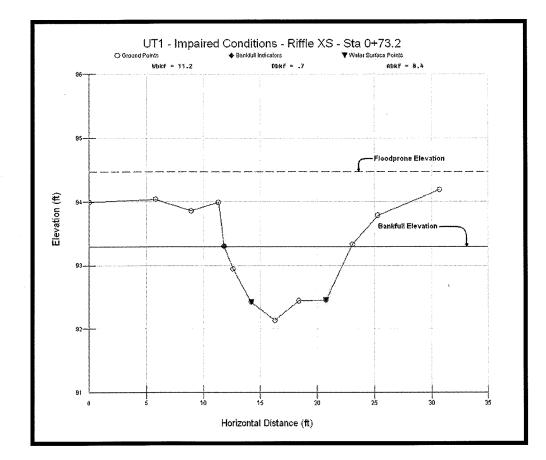
*Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries* 

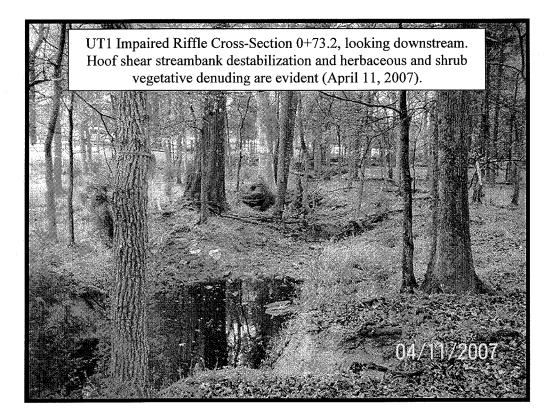


### UT1 to Beaverdam Creek

The North Carolina DWQ Stream Classification Form was completed for UT1 and is included in **Appendix 2**. UT1 received a score of 45, classifying it as a perennial channel. The stable, natural channel form for UT1 is Rosgen E4 stream type, based on detailed, quantitative analysis of a stable reference reach located off site, upstream from the confluence of Davis Branch with Gourdvine Creek, and detailed analysis of the impaired UT1 reach.

A number of anthropogenic factors have impacted the stream channel and riparian corridor along the UT1 reach, resulting in its present unstable deeply incised condition. Existing BHRs calculated at impaired riffle cross-section 0+73.2 and impaired pool cross-section 0+88.5, located 227 feet and 212 feet upstream from the confluence of UT1 with Beaverdam Creek mainstem are 1.76 and 1.41, respectively. The deeply incised nature of the channel is attributed to uncontrolled cattle intrusion (herbaceous groundcover grazing, shrub vegetation browsing and streambank hoof shear) resulting in a denuded riparian corridor and destabilized, eroding streambanks.

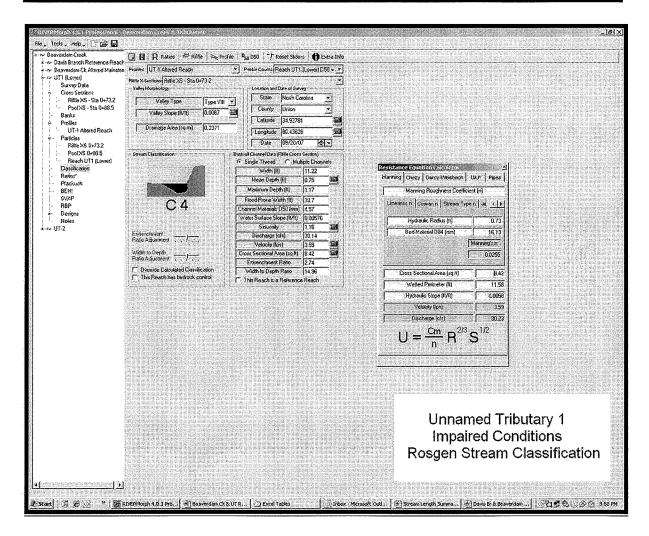




### ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries

EEP Contract # D06054-C



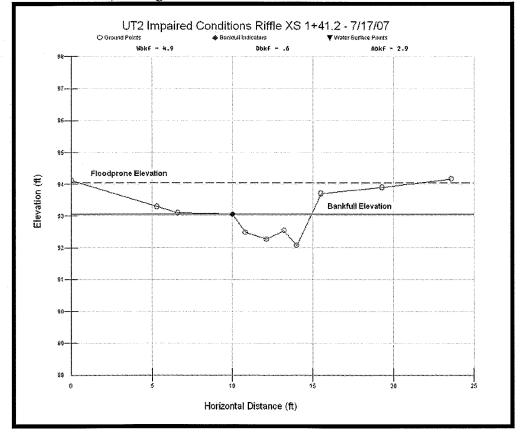
In its existing impaired state, UT1, along its final 300 feet reach, has C4 channel morphology, based on dimensions measured at the selected impaired reach riffle cross-section, albeit under incised conditions. **Tables 4c – 4d** provide baseline morphologic and hydraulic summary of reference, existing and proposed channel dimension, pattern and profile, along with addition reach parameters. The preceding screenshot from RiverMorph v. 4.0.1, shows impaired project reach Rosgen stream channel classification, dominant substrate materials, morphologic and hydraulic conditions for UT1.

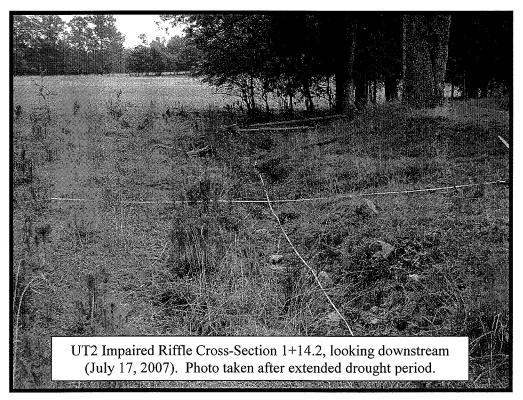
### UT2 to Beaverdam Creek

The North Carolina DWQ Stream Classification Form was completed for Unnamed Tributary 2 and is included in **Appendix 2**. Unnamed Tributary 2 received a score of 32.25, classifying it as a perennial channel. The stable, natural channel form for UT1 is a Rosgen E4 stream type, based on detailed, quantitative analysis of a stable reference reach located off site, upstream from the confluence of Davis Branch with Gourdvine Creek, and detailed analysis of the impaired UT2 reach.

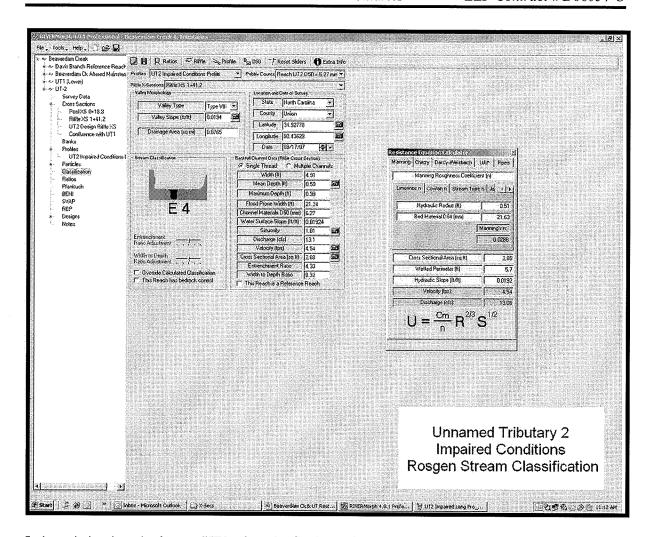
A number of anthropogenic factors have impacted the stream channel and riparian corridor along the UT2 reach, resulting in its present unstable deeply incised condition. Existing BHRs calculated at impaired riffle cross-section 0+73.2 and impaired pool cross-section 0+88.5, located 227 feet and 212 feet upstream from the confluence of UT2 with UT1 are 1.76 and 1.41, respectively. The deeply incised nature of the channel is attributed to uncontrolled cattle intrusion, herbaceous groundcover

grazing, shrub vegetation browsing and streambank hoof shear, resulting in a denuded riparian corridor and destabilized, eroding streambanks.





### **ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM** Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries EEP Contract # D06054-C



In its existing impaired state, UT2, along its final 200 feet reach, has E4 channel morphology, based on dimensions measured at the selected impaired reach riffle cross-section, albeit under incised conditions. In addition to cattle intrusion, channelization (impaired conditions sinuosity = 1.02) has increased erosive forces acting on the streambed and channel banks during seasonal precipitation events, bankfull and greater flows. **Table 4e** provides baseline morphologic and hydraulic summary of reference, existing and proposed channel dimension, pattern and profile, along with addition reach parameters. The preceding screenshot from RiverMorph v. 4.0.1, shows impaired project reach Rosgen stream channel classification, dominant substrate materials, morphologic and hydraulic conditions for UT2.

### 3.2 Discharge

Bankfull discharge for the project stream reaches was quantified and verified from measured reference reach boundary conditions and compared to empirical relationships using regression equations published with the *Bankfull Hydraulic Relationships for North Carolina Streams*, Rural Piedmont Regional Curve Database (Multi-Agency *Stream Mitigation Guidelines*, April 2003). The rural Piedmont regional curve database includes data for streams with drainage areas ranging from 0.2 to 128 square miles. The regression equations developed from the regional curve database were used to empirically evaluate hydraulic geometry relationships at bankfull stage for each of the project reaches. Based on detailed quantitative analysis of reference reach conditions at a selected stable riffle section located on Davis Branch 43 feet upstream from its confluence Gourdvine Creek, it was determined the rural Piedmont regional curve dataset underestimates bankfull discharge and

geometric relationships for project reach streams. **Appendix 3** presents quantified and verified data analyses from the Davis Branch Reference Reach, Rosgen Level III assessment. This may be due, in part, to scarcity of data from the south-central region of the North Carolina rural Piedmont Physiographic Province in developing the regional curve database. Tables 4a - 4e present hydraulic geometries, based on empirical relationships between drainage area, discharge and bankfull dimensions, in comparison to the same relationships based on quantified and verified reference reach conditions. **Tables** 4a - 4e on the following pages also present regional curve, reference reach, pre-existing and design bankfull discharges for each of the project reaches.

### **3.3 Channel Morphology**

See Section 3.1 and 3.4 for discussion of existing stream reaches channel morphology. Tables 4a - 4e on the following pages present baseline morphologic and hydraulic dimension, pattern and profile data for reference reach, existing and proposed conditions. Regional curve empirical relationships to reference and impaired reach conditions is summarized in Tables 4a - 4e and interpreted in Section 3.5.

Some fields are left blank within **Tables 4a - 4e** where historic project documentation necessary to provide these data were unavailable at the time of this report submission. Where no min/max values are provided within the tables, and only one value was measured or computed, that value is presented as the mean or median value. Where only two measurements were measured or computed, no mean or median value is presented. Reference reach dimensionless ratios used to size project reach channels included in **Appendix 3**.

Parameter         Rependition         Summy determ nerverum (sector)         Design (model)         Design (model) <thdesign (model)<="" th="">         Design (model)         <th< th=""><th></th><th>P</th><th>roject Nu</th><th>ole 4a: E mber D0</th><th>aseline IV 6054-C (F</th><th>lorphologi Seaverdam</th><th>c and Hydi Creek and</th><th>Table 4a: Baseline Morphologic and Hydraulic Summary         Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries)</th><th>ary Tributaries</th><th>~</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<></thdesign>		P	roject Nu	ole 4a: E mber D0	aseline IV 6054-C (F	lorphologi Seaverdam	c and Hydi Creek and	Table 4a: Baseline Morphologic and Hydraulic Summary         Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries)	ary Tributaries	~				
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	arameter		Region	al Curve ]	Data	Davis Brai	cek station nch Referer	ice Reach		xisting Cone	dition		Design	
Duringe Aret (m)         0.2535         0.253         0.2535 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Mean</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Mean</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Mean</th><th>Min</th><th>Max</th><th>Median</th></t<>			Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Median
Diamage Area (m <sup>3</sup> )         0.353         10.353         10.333	Dimension			-								-		
	Drainage A	Area (mi <sup>2</sup> )			0.2535			0.5710			0.2535			0.2535
	Bankfull Disch	arge (cfs)			19.6			77.6			34.5			34.5
	BFV	Width (ft)			6.59			12.91			7.44			9.00
Jerk Red Depth (1)         8.43         15.55         15.55         6.05         1           Wetted Perimetr(f)         8.53         1	Floodprone V	Width (ft)						50.00			27.40			50.00
	BF Cross Sectional	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )			8.43			15.65			6.05			00.6
BF Max Depth (t)         (1)	BF Mean I	Depth (ft)			0.97			1.21			0.81			1.00
Width/Depth Ratio         6.82          10.67         9.19          9.19	BF Max I	Depth (ft)						1.61			1.14			1.50
Entrenchment Ratio         Entrenchment Ratio         387         387         3.87         3.68         1         3.68         1 <th< td=""><td>Width/De</td><td>pth Ratio</td><td></td><td></td><td>6.82</td><td></td><td></td><td>10.67</td><td></td><td></td><td>9.19</td><td></td><td></td><td>9.00</td></th<>	Width/De	pth Ratio			6.82			10.67			9.19			9.00
Bark Height Ratio         I         100	Entrenchm	nent Ratio				-		3.87			3.68			5.56
Wetted Perimeter (t)         8.25         8.25         13.72         8.05         8.05         9.1         1           Hydraulic Radius (t)         0.75         1.14         7.5	Bank Hei	ight Ratio						1.00			1.60			1.00
Hydraulic Radius (t)         0.99         1.14         0.75	Wetted Peri	meter (ft)			8.52			13.72			8.05			11.00
*Channel Belwidth (t)         *Channel Belwidth (t)         ×Channel Vacebagth (t) <th×< td=""><td>Hydraulic R</td><td>adius (ft)</td><td></td><td></td><td>0.99</td><td></td><td></td><td>1.14</td><td></td><td></td><td>0.75</td><td></td><td></td><td>0.82</td></th×<>	Hydraulic R	adius (ft)			0.99			1.14			0.75			0.82
*Channel Beltwidth (ft)          27.80         53.00         38.00         6         6         7         17.00         28.00         1           Radius of Curvature (ft)           16.40         45.30         29.40          17.00         28.00         1         38.00         1         1         7.00         28.00         1         59.01         93.80         1         1         7.00         28.00         1         59.01         93.80         1         1         7.00         28.00         1         59.01         93.83         7         7         7         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         1         3         1	attern													
Radius of Curvature (†)         I	*Channel Belt	width (ft)				27.80	53.00	38.00						50.00
Riffle Length (ft)          80.10         116.50         99.20         59.01         93.85         7           *Meander Wicht Ratio          2.15         4.11         2.94          59.01         93.85         7           *Meander Wicht Ratio          2.15         4.11         2.94          11.7         38.7           *Meander Wicht Ratio           0.0283         0.0799         0.0520         0.0194         0.0328         0.0339         0.0           Pool Length (ft)            21.2         17.2         21.9         19.5         16.3         32.4           Pool Length (ft)           33.4         33.4         33.4         33.4         33.4           Pool Length (ft)           33.4         33.4         33.4         33.4         33.4           Pool Length (ft)            31.4         32.6         71.1         38.7         32.4           DS6 (mm)            31.4         36.2         32.4         32.4         32.4         32.4         32.4         32.4         36.2 <t< td=""><td>*Radius of Curv</td><td>vature (ft)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>16.40</td><td>45.30</td><td>29.40</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>17.00</td><td>28.00</td><td>17.00</td></t<>	*Radius of Curv	vature (ft)				16.40	45.30	29.40				17.00	28.00	17.00
*Meander Width Ratio         2.15         4.11         2.94	*Meander Wavel	ength (ft)				80.10	116.50	99.20				59.01	93.85	72.68
Riffle Length (f)         12.0         18.5         15.0         41.0         62.0         51.3         11.7         38.7           Riffle Slope (fr/f)         1         12.0         18.5         15.0         41.0         62.0         51.3         11.7         38.7           Pool Spacing (fr)         1         12.0         29.1         21.2         17.2         21.9         16.3         32.4         0.0339         0.0235         0.0235         0.0235         0.0235         0.0235         0.1033         0.1           Pool Spacing (fr)         33.4         43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1           D50 (mm)         33.4         43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1           D50 (mm)          140.1         17.2         21.9         9.5         71.1         17.2         17.2         28.9         71.1         17.2           D84 (mm)           140.1         140.1         17.2         9.5         71.1         17.2         17.2         28.9         71.1         17.2         17.2         17.2         17.2         17.2         17.2         <		dth Ratio				2.15	4.11	2.94						5.56
Riffle Length (t)           12.0         18.5         15.0         41.0         62.0         51.3         11.7         38.7         38.7           Riffle Slope (t/t)           0.0283         0.0799         0.0520         0.0194         0.0285         0.0939         0.0           Pool Length (t)           12.0         29.1         21.2         17.2         21.9         19.5         16.3         32.4         0.0339         0.0           Pool Spacing (t)           33.4         43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1           D50 (mm)           33.4         43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1           D50 (mm)             43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1           D50 (mm)             140.1          9.5         71.1            D34 (mm)            140.1          9.5         71.1	rofile													
Riffle Slope (ft/t)         0.0283         0.0799         0.0520         0.0194         0.0328         0.0285         0.0939         0.0           Pool Length (ft)         1         12.0         29.1         21.2         17.2         21.9         19.5         16.3         32.4         1           Pool Length (ft)         33.4         43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1         4           D50 (mm)         33.4         43.7         38.6         67.7         104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1         4           D50 (mm)         33.4         11         4         32.4         1         4           Valley Length (ft)          140.1         140.1         17.2         17.2         1         1           Valley Length (ft)           974         17.2         17.2         1         1           Valley Length (ft)           974         1         17.2         1         1         1           Valley Length (ft)           974         1         17.2         1         1         1           Valley Length (ft) <td>Riffle L</td> <td>ength (ft)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12.0</td> <td>18.5</td> <td>15.0</td> <td>41.0</td> <td>62.0</td> <td>51.3</td> <td>11.7</td> <td>38.7</td> <td>24.0</td>	Riffle L	ength (ft)				12.0	18.5	15.0	41.0	62.0	51.3	11.7	38.7	24.0
	Riffle Sl	ope (ft/ft)				0.0283	0.0799	0.0520	0.0194	0.0328	0.0246	0.0285	0.0939	0.0458
Pool Spacing (ft)         33.4         43.7         38.6 $67.7$ 104.9         86.3         28.9         71.1         4           D50 (mm) $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.1$ $1.1$ $4$ D50 (mm) $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ D84 (mm) $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ Valley Length (ft) $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ Valley Length (ft) $0.5$ $0.7$ $0.74$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ Valley Length (ft) $0.5$ $0.7$ $0.74$ $0.7$ $0.76$ $0.5$ $0.5$ Valley Length (ft) $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ Valley Long (ft/ft) $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$ $0.5$	PoolL	ength (ft)				12.0	29.1	21.2	17.2	21.9	19.5	16.3	32.4	18.3
D50 (mm)         D50 (mm)         9.5         9.5         1           D84 (mm)         0.012         9.5         9.5         1           Valley Length (ft)         1         140.1         17.2         1         1           Valley Length (ft)         9.5         1         358         1         1           Channel Length (ft)         9.5         1         358         1         1           Sinuosity         1         9.74         358         1         1         1           ater Surface Slope (ft/ft)         1         1129         386         1         1         1           BF Slope (ft/ft)         1         0.0311         0.0316         0.0169         1         1           Rosgen Classification         E         E3/1b*         E4         1         1         1	Pool Sp	acing (ft)				33.4	43.7	38.6	67.7	104.9	86.3	28.9	71.1	42.7
D84 (trun)       D84 (trun)       140.1       140.1       17.2       17.2       17.2         Valley Length (ft)       1       1       1       17.2       17.2       1       1         Valley Length (ft)       1       1       974       974       358       1       1         Channel Length (ft)       1       1129       386       1       1       1         Sinuosity       1       1129       1129       386       1       1       1         ater Surface Slope (ft/ft)       1		050 (mm)						69.2			9.5			9.5
Valley Length (ft)       Image: mark of the state		084 (mm)						140.1			17.2			17.2
Valley Length (ft)         Channel Length (ft)         9         974         974         974         976         976         976         976         977         977         978         979         979         979         9708         970 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>														
	Additional Reach Parameters													
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Valley L	ength (ft)						974			358			334
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Channel L	ength (ft)						1129			386			402
E     0.0311     0.0158       E     0.0326     0.0169       E     E3/1b*     E4		Sinuosity						1.2			1.08			1.21
E     0.0326     0.0169       E     E3/1b*     E4	Water Surface Sl	ope (ft/ft)						0.0311			0.0158			0.0070
E E3/1b* E4 E4	BF SI	ope (ft/ft)						0.0326			0.0169			0.0070
*Habitat Index	Rosgen Clas	sification			Е			E3/1b*			E4			E4
	*Hab	itat Index												

ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

20

•

ď.	Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries)	Number D06054-	C (Beave	06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Trib	sek and Ur	named Tr	ry ibutaries)				
	Statio	n/Reach: J	Seaverda	um Creek	Station 4+	Station/Reach: Beaverdam Creek Station 4+02 to 4+62					
Parameter	Regional	Regional Curve Data		Davis E	Davis Branch Reference Reach	erence	Pre-Existing	Pre-Existing Condition**		Design	
	Min	Max N	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min Max	x Mean	Min	Max	Median
Dimension											
Drainage Area (mi <sup>2</sup> )		0	0.4910			0.5710		0.4910	0		0.4910
Bankfull Discharge (cfs)			35.3			77.6		66.7	7		66.7
BF Width (ft)			8.76			12.91					11.20
Floodprone Width (ft)						50.00					50.00
BF Cross Sectional Area (ft²)			13.21			15.65					13.68
BF Mean Depth (ft)			1.19			1.21					1.22
BF Max Depth (ft)						1.61					1.80
Width/Depth Ratio			7.33			10.67	-				9.18
Entrenchment Ratio						3.87					4.46
Bank Height Ratio						1.00					1.00
Wetted Perimeter (ft)			11.15			13.72					12.05
Hydraulic Radius (ft)			1.19			1.14					1.14
Pattern											
*Channel Beltwidth (ft)				27.80	53.00	38.00					50.00
*Radius of Curvature (ft)				16.40	45.30	29.40			17.00		17.00
*Meander Wavelength (ft)				80.10	116.50	99.20			59.01	93.85	72.68
*Meander Width Ratio				2.15	4.11	2.94					4.46
Profile											
Riffle Length (ft)				12.0	18.5	15.0			11.7	38.7	24.0
Riffle Slope (ft/ft)				0.0283	0.0799	0.0520			0.0285	0.0939	0.0458
Pool Length (ft)				12.0	29.1	21.2			16.3		18.3
Pool Spacing (ft)				33.4	43.7	38.6			28.9	71.1	42.7
Substrate											
D50 (mm)						69.2					9.5
D84 (mm)						140.1					17.2
Additional Reach Parameters											
Valley Length (ft)						974		~	29		53
Channel Length (ft)						1129		<u> </u>	30		61
Sinuosity						1.2		1.03	03		1.15
Water Surface Slope (ft/ft)						0.0311		0.0300	00		0.0261
BF Slope (ft/ft)						0.0326		0.0300	00		0.0261
Rosgen Classification			E			E3/1b*		E4			E4
*Habitat Index											
									_		

21

# Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries

EEP Contract # D06054-C

ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries

EEP Contract # D06054-C

ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

\*E channel morphology, large cobble substrate with bedrock control, bankfull slope greater than 0.02 ft/ft. \*\*Due to the similarities of position in the watershed for Lower Beaverdam Creek, below the confluence of Lower UT1, pre-existing dimension, profile and substrate data was collected for Upper Beaverdam Creek above its confluence with UT1 only. There is no appreciable change in riffle substrate material below the confluence.

d Hydraulic Si Tahle 4c. Baseline Mornholog

I able 4c: Baseline Morphologic and Hydraulic Summary	roject Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributarie	Station/Reach: UT1 Unner Sta. 0+00 to 2+07
	ē	

Parameter         Regional Curve Data         Davis Branch Reference Reach Min         Max         Mean         Min         Max         Mean           Dimension         Drainage Area (m <sup>2</sup> )         min         Max         Mean         0.1152         0.57           Barkfull Discharge (cfs)         BF Width (ft)         0.1152         0.1152         0.57           Br Notating Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )         Br Notating (cfs)         9.7         4.69         1.1           BF Cross Sochrone Width (ft)         BF Mean Depth (ft)         0.75         1.1         1.1           BF Mean Depth (ft)         0.75         1.4         9.7         1.1         1.1           BF Mean Depth (ft)         0.75         1.4         9.7         1.1         1.1           BF Mean Depth (ft)         0.75         1.4         9.7         1.1         1.1           BF Mean Depth (ft)         0.75         1.1	ta Davis Brar ean Min 1152 Min 9.7 4.69 4.93 0.75 6.25 6.25 6.20 6.20 0.80 0.80 0.80	Davis Branch Reference Reach       Min     Max     Mean       0.57     0.57       77     12.       77     12.       77     12.       77     13.       1.1     10.       1.1     11.	10           10           110           110           111 <t< th=""><th>Pre-Existing Condition**       Min     Max     Mean       0.1152     15.6</th><th>Condition** Mean 0.1152 15.6 15.6</th><th>Min</th><th>Design</th><th>Median 0.1152 0.1152 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 9.00 6.94 1.00</th></t<>	Pre-Existing Condition**       Min     Max     Mean       0.1152     15.6	Condition** Mean 0.1152 15.6 15.6	Min	Design	Median 0.1152 0.1152 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 9.00 6.94 1.00
Min         Max         Mean         N           sion         Drainage Area (mi <sup>2</sup> )         0.1152         0.1152         9.7           Bankfull Discharge (cfs)         BF Width (ft)          0.1152         9.7           BF Cross Sectional Area (ft)         BF Max Depth (ft)          4.69            BF Cross Sectional Area (ft)         N          0.75            BF Max Depth (ft)           0.75             Width/Depth Ratio         N           0.75                 9.7		Max Max 23.000	100         100 <th>Min Max</th> <th>Mean 0.1152 15.6</th> <th>Min</th> <th>Max</th> <th>Median 0.1152 0.1152 15.6 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 9.00 6.94 1.00</th>	Min Max	Mean 0.1152 15.6	Min	Max	Median 0.1152 0.1152 15.6 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 9.00 6.94 1.00
sion $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			0.5710 77.6 77.6 12.91 50.00 15.65 15.55 1		0.1152			0.1152 15.6 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 0.
Drainage Area (mi <sup>2</sup> )0.1152Bankfull Discharge (cfs)9.7Br Width (ft)14.69Floodprone Width (ft)4.93BF Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )4.93BF Max Depth (ft)0.75BF Max Depth (ft)0.75BF Max Depth (ft)0.75BF Max Depth (ft)0.75Br Mean Depth (ft)0.75BF Max Depth (ft)0.75BF Max Depth (ft)0.75Br Mean Depth (ft)0.75Br Max Depth (ft)0.75Br Max Depth Ratio6.20Bank Height Ratio6.20Bank Height Ratio0.80Metted Perimeter (ft)0.80Netted Perimeter (ft)0.80No*Kadius of Curvature (ft)* Meander Wavelength (ft)0* Meander Wavelength (ft)0* Meander Wavelength (ft)0* Meander Wavelength (ft)0* Meander Wavelength (ft)0Pool Length (ft)0Pool Length (ft)0Riffle Length (ft)0Riffle Slope (ft/ft)0Pool Spacing (ft)0Ate <sup>4</sup> DS0 (mm)Maal Reach Parameters0Vallev Lenorth (ft)0Nallev Lenorth (ft)<		23.00 45 30	0.5710 77.6 12.91 50.00 15.65 15.65 15.65 15.65 15.65 15.65 15.65 13.61 1.61 1.61 1.61 1.14 1.14 1.14 29.40		0.1152			0.1152 15.6 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 9.00 6.94
Bankfull Discharge (cfs)9.7Br Width (ft)>>Floodprone Width (ft)>> $Floodprone Width (ft)>>BF Mean Depth (ft)>BF Max Depth (ft)>0.75Br Max Depth (ft)>0.75Width/Depth Ratio>0.25Bank Height Ratio>0.25Bank Height Ratio>0.20Wetted Perimeter (ft)>0.80Netted Perimeter (ft)>0.80*Radius of Curvature (ft)>0.80*Radie>>0.80*Radie$		23.00 45 30	77.6 12.91 50.00 15.65 15.65 15.65 15.65 15.65 13.67 1.61 1.61 1.00 1.00 1.14 1.14 1.14 29.40		15.6			15.6 7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 0.80 9.00 6.94
BF Width (th) $=$ 4.69Floodprone Width (th) $=$ 4.93BF Cross Sectional Area (tt <sup>2</sup> ) $=$ 4.93BF Max Depth (th) $=$ $=$ BF Max Depth (th) $=$ $=$ Width/Depth Ratio $=$ $=$ Wutted Perimeter (th) $=$ $=$ Wutted Parameter (th) $=$ </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>12.91 50.00 15.65 15.65 1.21 1.61 1.61 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.14 1.14 2.9.40</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 1.20 9.00 6.94</td>			12.91 50.00 15.65 15.65 1.21 1.61 1.61 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.14 1.14 2.9.40					7.20 50.00 5.80 0.80 0.80 1.20 9.00 6.94
Floodprone Width (ft)BF Cross Sectional Area (ft2) $H - 393$ BF Max Depth (ft) $H - 393$ BF Max Depth (ft) $H - 393$ Width/Depth Ratio $H - 393$ Width/Depth Ratio $H - 393$ Bank Height Ratio $H - 393$ Wetted Perimeter (ft) $H - 393$ Metted Perimeter (ft) $H - 393$ Metter Parameters $H - 393$ Mallev Lenorth (ft) $H - $		53.00 45 30	50.00 15.65 1.21 1.21 1.61 1.61 1.67 3.87 3.87 1.00 1.00 1.14 3.80 29.40					50.00 5.80 0.80 1.20 9.00 6.94
BF Cross Sectional Area (ff) $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$ $<$		53.00 45 30	15.65 1.21 1.61 1.61 1.67 3.87 1.00 1.00 1.14 1.14 2.9.40					5.80 0.80 1.20 9.00 6.94
BF Mean Depth (ft)0.75BF Max Depth (ft)0.75Width/Depth Ratio6.25Entrenchment Ratio6.25Bank Height Ratio6.20Bank Height Ratio0.80Wetted Perimeter (ft)0.80Wetted Perimeter (ft)0.80*Radius of Curvature (ft)0.80*Reander Wavelength (ft)0*Meander Wavelength		53.00 45 30	1.21 1.61 1.61 1.00 1.00 1.10 1.14 1.14 29.40					0.80 1.20 9.00 6.94
BF Max Depth (ft)Width/Depth Ratio $(.25)$ Burtenchment Ratio $(.25)$ Bank Height Ratio $(.20)$ Bank Height Ratio $(.20)$ Bank Height Ratio $(.20)$ Wetted Perimeter (ft) $(.20)$ Wetted Perimeter (ft) $(.20)$ Wetted Perimeter (ft) $(.20)$ Wetted Parameter (ft) $(.20)$ Neander Wavelength (ft) $(.20)$ *Meander Width Ratio $(.20)$ *Meander Wavelength (ft) $(.20)$ *Meander Wavelength (ft) $(.20)$ *Meander Width Ratio $(.20)$ <		53.00 45.30	1.61 10.67 3.87 1.00 1.00 1.14 1.14 29.40 29.40					1.20 9.00 6.94
Width/Depth Ratio $6.25$ Entrenchment Ratio $6.20$ Bank Height Ratio $6.20$ Bank Height Ratio $6.20$ Wetted Perimeter (ft) $6.20$ Wetted Perimeter (ft) $6.20$ Name $8.2$ (ft)Name $8.2$ (ft) <t< td=""><td></td><td>53.00 45.30</td><td>10.67 3.87 1.00 13.72 1.14 1.14 38.00 29.40</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>9.00 6.94</td></t<>		53.00 45.30	10.67 3.87 1.00 13.72 1.14 1.14 38.00 29.40					9.00 6.94
Entrenchment RatioEntrenchment RatioEntrenchment RatioBank Height Ratio $Bank Height RatioBank Height RatioWetted Perimeter (ft)Wetted Perimeter (ft)6.20Wetted Perimeter (ft)0.80*Radius of Curvature (ft)0.80*Meander Wavelength (ft)0*Meander Wavelength (ft)0Pool Length (ft)0* ate†0Mate T0Mate T0Mat$		53.00 45.30	3.87 1.00 13.72 1.14 1.14 38.00 29.40					6.94 1.00
Bank Height RatioBank Height Ratio $(1, 1)$ $(2, 20)$ Wetted Perimeter (ft)Wetted Perimeter (ft) $(5, 20)$ Hydraulic Radius of Curvature (ft) $(1, 2)$ $(1, 2)$ *Radius of Curvature (ft) $(1, 2)$ $(1, 2)$ *Meander Wavelength (ft) $(1, 2)$ $(1, 2)$ *Meander Width Ratio $(1, 2)$ $(1, 2)$ *Meander Wallev I fenorh (ft) $(1, 2)$ $(1, 2)$ Mulev I fenorh (ft) $(1, 2)$ $(1, 2)$ <t< td=""><td></td><td>53.00</td><td>1.00 13.72 1.14 1.14 38.00 29.40</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1.00</td></t<>		53.00	1.00 13.72 1.14 1.14 38.00 29.40					1.00
Wetted Perimeter (ft) $(.20)$ Hydraulic Radius (ft) $(.20)$ **Channel Beltwidth (ft)**Channel Beltwidth (ft)**Radius of Curvature (ft)**Meander Wavelength (ft)**Meander Wavelength (ft)**Meander Wavelength (ft)**Meander Wavelength (ft)**Meander Wavelength (ft)*********Noder Width Ratio*******Noder Width Ratio**<		53.00	13.72 1.14 38.00 29.40					
Hydraulic Radius (ft)     0.80       *Channel Beltwidth (ft)     0.80       *Channel Beltwidth (ft)     1       *Radius of Curvature (ft)     1       *Meander Wavelength (ft)     1       *Meander Wavelength (ft)     0       *Meander Width Ratio     1       *Meander Walth Ratio     1       *Meander Walth     1		53.00 45.30	1.14 38.00 29.40					8.80
n     *Channel Beltwidth (ft)     *       *Radius of Curvature (ft)     *       *Meander Wavelength (ft)        *Meander Width Ratio        Pool Length (ft)        Pool Length (ft)        ate <sup>†</sup> D50 (mm)       D50 (mm)        D84 (mm)        Nallev I Enorth (ft)		53.00	38.00 29.40			-		0.66
*Channel Beltwidth (ft)       *Channel Beltwidth (ft)         *Radius of Curvature (ft)       *Neander Wavelength (ft)         *Meander Wavelength (ft)       =         *Meander Width Ratio       =         Pool Length (ft)       =         Pool Length (ft)       =         Pool Spacing (ft)       =         ate <sup>†</sup> D50 (mm)         Dst (mm)       =         Data Reach Parameters       =	27.80 16.40	53.00	38.00 29.40					
*Radius of Curvature (ft)       *Radius of Curvature (ft)         *Meander Wavelength (ft)       =         *Meander Width Ratio       =         Riffle Length (ft)       =         Pool Length (ft)       =         Pool Spacing (ft)       =         ate <sup>†</sup> D50 (mm)         Ds4 (mm)       =         Daal Reach Parameters       =	16.40	45 30	29.40					50.00
*Meander Wavelength (ft)     *Meander Wavelength (ft)       *Meander Width Ratio     *Meander Width Ratio       *Meander Width Ratio     0       Riffle Length (ft)     0       Pool Length (ft)     0       Pool Length (ft)     0       nate <sup>†</sup> Pool Spacing (ft)       Dool Spacing (ft)     0       nate <sup>†</sup> D50 (mm)       Ds4 (mm)     D84 (mm)       Nallev Lenoth (ft)     1		0000				17.00	25.00	20.00
*Mcander Width Ratio     *Mcander Width Ratio       Riffle Length (ft)     0       Riffle Slope (ft/ft)     0       Pool Length (ft)     0       ate <sup>†</sup> D50 (mm)       ate <sup>†</sup> 0       D50 (mm)     0       D84 (mm)     0       Nallev Length (ft)     0	80.10	116.50	99.20			67.75	73.73	
Riffle Length (ft)       0.0         Riffle Slope (ft/ft)       0.0         Pool Length (ft)       0.0         ate <sup>†</sup> Pool Spacing (ft)         D50 (mm)       0.0         D84 (mm)       0.0         Nallev Lenoth (ft)       0.0	2.15	4.11	2.94					6.94
Riffle Length (ft)         Riffle Length (ft)         0.0           Riffle Slope (ft/ft)         Pool Length (ft)         0.0           Pool Length (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)           Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing (ft)           Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool Spacing								
Riffle Slope (ft/ft)     0.0       Pool Length (ft)     0       Pool Spacing (ft)     0       D50 (mm)     0       D50 (mm)     0       Base of the state of t	12.0	18.5	15.0			10.5	35.1	26.2
Pool Length (ft)     Pool Length (ft)       Pool Spacing (ft)     Pool Spacing (ft)       D50 (mm)     D50 (mm)       D84 (mm)     D84 (mm)       D84 (mm)     Nallev I enoth (ft)	0.0283	0.0799	0.0520			0.0228	0.0765	0.0307
Pool Spacing (ft)         Pool           D50 (mm)         D50 (mm)           D84 (mm)         D84 (mm)           Vallev Lenorth (ft)         D84 (mm)	12.0	29.1	21.2			21.9	39.0	31.1
Reach Parameters Vallev	33.4	43.7	38.6			49.5	58.3	50.0
Vallev								
Vallev			69.2					7.8
			140.1					21.6
Vallev Lenoth (f)								
(a) induce (arm.			974		261			171
Channel Length (ft)			1129		264			208
Sinuosity			1.2	-	1.01			1.22
Water Surface Slope (ft/ft)			0.0311		0.0083			0.0040
BF Slope (ft/ft)			0.0326		0.0084			0.0040
Rosgen Classification			E3/1b*		E4			E4
*Habitat Index								
*Macrobenthos								

22

EEP Contract # D06054-C

\*E channel morphology, large cobble substrate with bedrock control, bankfull slope greater than 0.02 ft/ft. \*\*Due to the similarities of position in the watershed for UT1 and UT2, pre-existing dimension, profile and substrate data was collected for UT2 only. <sup>†</sup>UT1 Channel substrate composition is visibly the same as particle distribution collected and analyzed from existing conditions Riffle Cross-Section 1+41.2 on UT2.

.

Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries	Jnnamed Tribute	aries	EEP	EEP Contract # D06054-C	<sup>±</sup> D06054-(	: ג					
	Tab Project Nur	ole 4d: Base mber D0605	line Morpho 4-C (Beaver	Table 4d: Baseline Morphologic and Hydraulic Summary Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries)	ydraulic Sur and Unname	nmary d Tributari	ss)				
	۲ - -	Station/R	each: UT1 I	Station/Reach: UT1 Lower Sta. 2+07 to 23+27	+07 to 23+27						
rarameter	ᇒᄂ	rve Data	Davis Bra	Davis Branch Reference Reach	e Reach	Pre-Ex	Pre-Existing Condition	ition		Design	
	Min Max	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Median
Dimension											
Drainage Area (mi <sup>2</sup> )		0.2371			0.5710			0.2371			0.2371
Bankfull Discharge (cfs)	s)	18.5			77.6			32.2			32.2
BF Width (ft)	(t)	6.40			12.91			11.22			9.00
Floodprone Width (ft)	(t)				50.00			30.70		-	50.00
BF Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	z)	8.05			15.65			8.42			0.00
BF Mean Depth (ft)	(1	0.95			1.21			0.75			1.00
BF Max Depth (ft)	t) [				1.61			1.17			1.50
Width/Depth Ratio	0	6.77			10.67			14.96			9.00
Entrenchment Ratio	0				3.87			2.74			5.56
Bank Height Ratio	0				1.00			1.76			1.00
Wetted Perimeter (ft)	()	8.30			13.72			14.52			11.00
Hydraulic Radius (ft)	t)	0.97			1.14			1.00			0.82
Pattern									_	-	
*Channel Beltwidth (ft)	()		27.80	53.00	38.00						50.00
*Radius of Curvature (ft)			16.40	45.30	29.40				17.00	25.00	20.00
*Meander Wavelength (ft)	()		80.10	116.50	99.20				63.29	93.84	75.00
*Meander Width Ratio	0		2.15	4.11	2.94						5.56
Profile											
Riffle Length (ft)	() ()		12.0	18.5	15.0	47.0	60.0	53.5	10.5	46.1	28.6
Riffle Slope (ft/ft)	()		0.0283	0.0799	0.0520	0.0117	0.0185	0.0151	0.0228	0.0957	0.0381
Pool Length (ft)	()		12.0	29.1	21.2	24.6	39.4	31.2	18.7	41.0	27.9
Pool Spacing (ft)	()		33.4	43.7	38.6	35.4	76.6	54.7	32.7	85.1	54.3
Substrate											
D50 (mm)					69.2			5.5			5.5
D84 (mm)	(1				140.1			16.1			16.1
Additional Reach Parameters											
Valley Length (ft)	()				974			1376			1423
Channel Length (ft)					1129			1603			2120
Sinuosity	y				1.2			1.16			1.49
Water Surface Slope (ft/ft)					0.0311			0.0051			0.0059
BF Slope (ft/ft)	()				0.0326			0.0058			0.0059
Rosgen Classification	c	Е			E3/1b*			C4			E4
*Habitat Index	×										
*Macrobenthos	S										

\*E channel morphology, large cobble substrate with bedrock control, bankfull slope greater than 0.02 ft/ft.

24

# ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

Resto

		Ta Project Nu	Table 4e: Baseline Morphologic and Hydraulic Summary Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries)	Baseline Morphologic and Hydraulic Summary 006054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Trib	cic and Hydr m Creek and Sto. 0400 45	aulic Sumn   Unnamed ' מערכי	ary Fributaries	•				
Parameter		Regional Curve Data	urve Data	Davis Brar	Davis Branch Reference Reach	e Reach	Pre-Ex	Pre-Existing Condition	lition		Design	
		Min Max	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Mean	Min	Max	Median
Dimension		-										
	Drainage Area (mi <sup>2</sup> )		0.0765			0.5710			0.0765			0.0765
	Bankfull Discharge (cfs)		6.8			77.6			10.4			10.4
1000 BILL B	BF Width (ft)		3.94			12.91			4.91			6.30
	Floodprone Width (ft)					50.00			21.24			50.00
	BF Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )		3.73			15.65			2.88			4.30
	BF Mean Depth (ft)		0.66			1.21			0.59			0.68
	BF Max Depth (ft)					1.61			0.99			1.00
	Width/Depth Ratio		5.97			10.67			8.32			9.26
	Entrenchment Ratio					3.87			4.33			7.94
	Bank Height Ratio					1.00			2.12			1.00
	Wetted Perimeter (ft)		5.25			13.72			5.70			6.77
	Hydraulic Radius (ft)		0.71			1.14			0.51			0.63
Pattern			-									
	*Channel Beltwidth (ft)			27.80	53.00	38.00						50.00
	*Radius of Curvature (ft)			16.40	45.30	29.40				12.50	16.00	14.50
	*Meander Wavelength (ft)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		80.10	116.50	99.20				58.08	59.76	
	*Meander Width Ratio			2.15	4.11	2.94						7.94
Profile												
	Riffle Length (ft)			12.0	18.5	15.0	33.0	72.4		13.2	27.1	22.7
	Riffle Slope (ft/ft)			0.0283	0.0799	0.0520	0.0173	0.0306		0.0258	0.0532	0.0308
	Pool Length (ft)			12.0	29.1	21.2	25.0	26.9		19.4	51.1	25.8
	Pool Spacing (ft)			33.4	43.7	38.6			141.2	42.0	64.3	51.9
Substrate												
	D50 (mm)					69.2			7.8	-		7.8
	D84 (mm)					140.1			21.6			21.6
								•				
<b>Additional Reach Parameters</b>	ch Parameters											
	Valley Length (ft)					974			200			194
	Channel Length (ft)					1129			203			282
	Sinuosity					1.2			1.02			1.45
	Water Surface Slope (ft/ft)					0.0311			0.0171			0.0054
	BF Slope (ft/ft)					0.0326			0.0192			0.0054
	Rosgen Classification					E3/1b*			E4			E4
	*Habitat Index										-	

\*E channel morphology, large cobble substrate with bedrock control, bankfull slope greater than 0.02 ft/ft.

25

×-

# ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

### 3.4 Channel Stability Assessment

### Beaverdam Creek Mainstem

In its present state, the stream's high degree of channel incision, expressed as the ratio of low bank height to maximum bankfull depth, or Bank Height Ratio (BHR range 1.56 - 1.60), low sinuosity (K = 1.08), denuded and destabilized streambanks composed of stratified sandy soils, relatively steep profile slope (0.0169 ft/ft, or 89.2 ft/mi) has resulted in a deeply incised, unstable channel with a high potential for erosion. The incised, vertical to undercut streambanks, accelerate streambank erosion rates. Utilizing the ratio of near-bank maximum bankfull depth to mean bankfull depth bank erosion hazard index (BEHI) algorithm in RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> v.4.0.1, it is estimated 21 cubic yards per year (or 28 tons per year) of sediment is being eroded from the unstable, vertical to undercut streambanks along the mainstem impaired reach. This estimate was calculated using the bank height (2.97 ft) measured at impaired pool cross-section 1+98.5 and the total mainstem impaired reach length (386 ft), and represents a bank erosion rate of 0.5 ft/yr. BEHI and sediment export, bank erosion rate estimates, together with bank stability evaluation, BHR calculations, with RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> model inputs and results are presented in **Appendix 4**.

### <u>UT1</u>

In its present state along its forested reach, the stream's high degree of channel incision (BHR range 1.41 - 1.76), low sinuosity (K = 1.16), denuded and destabilized streambanks, profile slope (0.0058 ft/ft, or 30.6 ft/mi) has resulted in a deeply incised, unstable channel with a high streambank and bed erosion potential. The incised vertical to undercut denuded streambanks, accelerate erosion rates. Utilizing the ratio of near-bank maximum bankfull depth to mean bankfull depth BEHI algorithm in RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> v.4.1, it is estimated 67 cubic yards per year (or 87 tons per year) of sediment is being eroded from the unstable streambanks along the forested segment of UT1 impaired reach. This estimate was calculated using the bank height (2.68 ft) measured at impaired pool cross-section 0+88.5 and the lower impaired reach length from the point where the existing channel enters the forested corridor to its confluence with Beaverdam Creek (1351 ft), and represents a bank erosion rate of 0.5 ft/yr. BEHI and sediment export, bank erosion rate estimates, together with bank stability evaluation, BHR calculations, with RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> model inputs and results are presented in **Appendix 4**.

Upstream of the forested corridor on UT1, a separate BEHI was not calculated. This segment of the impaired reach is significantly different from the forested reach. Aggradation is the dominant depositional process as the land use is open pasture with non-uniform channel geometry modified by hoof shear together with low profile gradient. In its existing state, the upper UT1 stream segment lacks suitable features for aquatic habitat.

### <u>UT2</u>

In its present state, the stream's high degree of channel incision (BHR range 1.80 - 2.12), low sinuosity (K = 1.01), denuded and destabilized streambanks, relatively steep profile slope (0.0192 ft/ft, or 101.4 ft/mi) has resulted in a deeply incised, unstable channel with a high sediment supply. The incised steep to near vertical denuded streambanks, accelerate erosion rates. Utilizing the ratio of near-bank maximum bankfull depth to mean bankfull depth BEHI algorithm in RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> v.4.0.1, it is estimated 4 cubic yards per year (or 5 tons per year) of sediment is being eroded from the unstable streambanks along the UT2 impaired reach. This estimate was calculated using the bank height (2.14 ft) measured at impaired pool cross-section 0+18.8 and the total UT2 impaired reach length (203 ft), and represents a bank erosion rate of 0.25 ft/yr. BEHI and sediment export, bank

erosion rate estimates, together with bank stability evaluation, BHR calculations, with RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> model inputs and results are presented in **Appendix 4**.

### Channel Stability Summary

Summing the sediment export estimates for each of the project reaches, the impaired streams have the potential to contribute approximate 92 cubic yards (or 120 tons) of nutrient loaded sediment off site into the larger Beaverdam Creek watershed on an annual basis. The rate of erosion, expressed in feet per year per linear foot, is based on estimates from field observations for each of the impaired project reaches and their potential for mass loading of nutrients and sediment due to channel instability from uncontrolled cattle intrusion, agricultural land use and channelization.

Given the impaired condition of project reaches, the estimated annual rates of streambank erosion are reasonable. High, sustained flows typical of heavy rainfall events associated with stalled or slow moving tropical depressions, associated with hurricanes, come close enough to North Carolina to influence weather about twice during an average year. Once in 10 years, on average, hurricanes strike a part of the State with sufficient force to cause severe damage to inland property. The average annual rainfall east of the Blue Ridge Mountains generally ranges between 40 and 55 inches. In North Carolina the most severe weather is due to summer thunderstorms, with July being the wettest month. These storms usually affect localized areas, with hail, high winds and lightning occurring with some of them, accounting for an average yearly loss of over \$5 million in property damage. At any given locality, 40 or 50 thunderstorms can be expected in a given year. (Source: State Climate Office of North Carolina). Under prevailing regional climatic patterns, the existing conditions of impaired site streams will continue to deteriorate and contribute significantly to offsite sedimentation and nutrient loading without intervention.

The consequence of channelization, cattle intrusion, confinement (lateral containment), major floods, changes in sediment regime, and loss of riparian vegetation are attributed causes and effects for existing conditions along the impaired project reaches. The effects of these anthropogenic changes are accelerated streambank erosion, channel incision, land loss, aquatic habitat loss, lowering of the water table, land productivity reduction and in-stream and downstream sedimentation and nutrient loading. Weighting each of the mitigation types and categories against stated projected goals, only full-scale restoration can achieve stabilization and the establishment of fully functional aquatic habitat in these streams.

### 3.5 Bankfull Verification

As noted in Section 3.2, for project stream reaches, bankfull discharge was evaluated through quantitative analysis of stable reference reach data and comparison of predicted bankfull discharge through a stable riffle section located on Davis Branch 43 feet upstream from its confluence with Gourdvine Creek as shown on **Figure 3A** and **Figure 7**. Discharge versus drainage area relationships for the reference reach riffle cross-section were compared to *Bankfull Hydraulic Geometry Relationships for North Carolina Streams (Rural Piedmont)* regional curve dataset. Through this analysis, it was determined the rural Piedmont regional curves underestimate bankfull discharge and geometric relationships for project reach streams. This may be due, in part, to scarcity of data collected from the south-central region of the North Carolina rural Piedmont Physiographic Province in developing the regional curves.

The calculated discharge, using quantified reference reach bankfull riffle geometry, profile slope, and bed roughness yielded a bankfull discharge of 77.6 cubic feet per second (cfs). The regression equations developed from the rural Piedmont regional curve database predicted bankfull discharge

based on the empirical relationship between reference reach drainage area (365.55 acres or 0.571 square miles) and discharge at the same position in the watershed at 40.4 cfs. To investigate the 37.2 cfs difference between the quantified and the empirically derived bankfull discharge, the USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 01-4207, *Estimating the Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in Rural Basins of North Carolina* (Pope, B.F., Tasker, G.D, and Robbins, J.C., 2001) provides some insight into the poor correlation.

The North Carolina rural flood-frequency peak discharge versus drainage area regression equation, published in Table 5, on page 11 of the cited report for the 2-year flood recurrence interval for the rural Blue Ridge – Piedmont follows:

 $Q_{2-Yr} = 135 DA^{0.702}$ 

Where  $Q_{2-Yr}$  is the estimated peak discharge with a 2-year recurrence interval and DA is the drainage area in square miles. Inputting the Davis Branch Reference Reach drainage area (0.571 square miles) into this equation yields the following result:

 $Q_{2-Yr} = 135 \times 0.571^{0.702} = 91.1 \text{ cfs}$ 

The bankfull discharge return interval published with the *Bankfull Hydraulic Geometry Relationships* for North Carolina Streams (Rural Piedmont) regional curve dataset and the Log-Pearson Type III distributions used to develop the rural Piedmont bankfull regression equations ranged from 1.1 to 1.8 years, with a mean return interval of 1.4 years. The coefficient of determination ( $\mathbb{R}^2$ ) for bankfull discharge power function regression equation is 0.97 for the dataset, using best fit regression equations for the upper and lower 95% confidence limit for this relationship.

However, the wide range of values included in within the 95% confidence limits indicates the need for caution when using these empirical relationships. For example, the bankfull cross-sectional area for a 10-square mile watershed ranges from approximately 60 to 180 square feet with a predicted value of 103 square feet. This natural variability results from variations in average annual runoff, stream type (Rosgen, 1994), land use, and the natural variability of stream hydrology (Leopold, 1994).

The Bankfull Hydraulic Geometry Relationships for North Carolina Streams (Rural Piedmont) power function regression equation for bankfull discharge is:

 $Q_{bkf} = 66.57 A_w^{0.89}$ 

where  $Q_{bkf}$  = bankfull discharge (cfs) and  $A_w$  = watershed drainage area (mi<sup>2</sup>). Inputting the Davis Branch Reference Reach drainage area into the power function regression equation yields the following result:

 $Q_{bkf} = 66.57 \text{ x } 0.571^{0.89} = 40.4 \text{ cfs.}$ 

Since the quantitatively derived discharge of 77.6 cfs, based on carefully measured field parameters falls between the predictions using the two cited references, and given the variability of the estimates themselves, the quantitatively derived discharge, extrapolated proportionally to project sub-watershed drainage areas, has been carried forward into the design.

Refer to **Tables 4a** - **4e** for reach specific estimates of bankfull discharge and hydraulic geometries from the regional curve database, reference reach, pre-existing conditions and proposed design conditions.

### 3.6 Vegetation

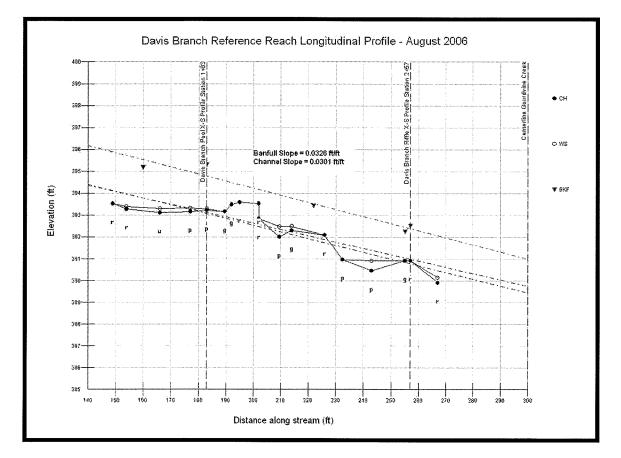
A relatively narrow wooded corridor is currently present along most of the Beaverdam Creek mainstem on site and the downstream half of UT1. These corridors exhibit some denuding of the understory due to cattle disturbance. Typical species observed with the corridor included *Ulmus alata* (winged elm), *Quercus phellos* (willow oak), *Quercus velutina* (black oak), *Acer negundo* (boxelder), *Asimina triloba* (pawpaw), *Lonicera* species (honeysuckle), *Bignonia capreolata* (crossvine), *Carex* species (sedge), *Mitchella repens* (partridgeberry), and *Geranium* species (wild geranium). Little to no riparian corridor is present along the upstream half of UT1, and the entire reach along UT2 is denuded within the project area. Active pasturelands surround the project streams, and cattle have unrestricted access to the streams. This has resulted in significant damage to the stream banks in some areas. No potential wetlands were observed along the project corridor.

### 4.0 REFERENCE STREAMS

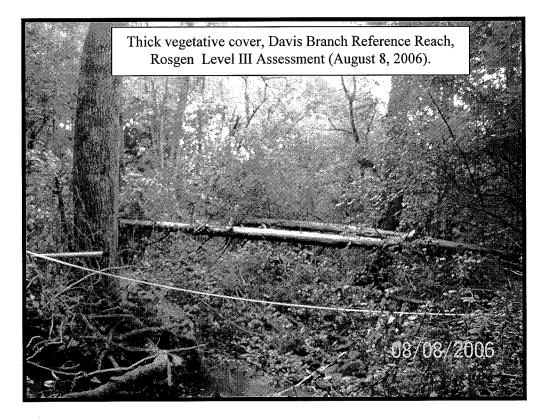
### 4.1 Watershed Characterization

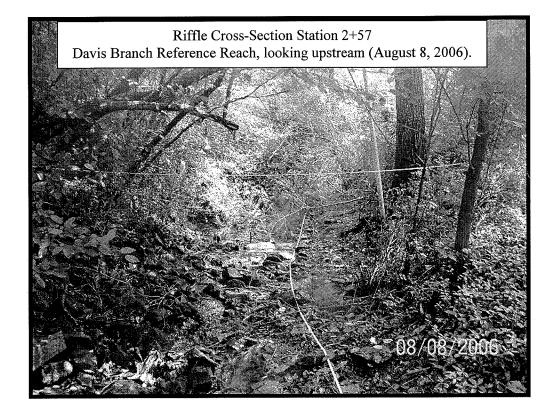
### Davis Branch Reference Reach

For Beaverdam Creek, bankfull discharge was determined through a quantitative assessment and analysis of reference reach boundary conditions and comparison of predicted bankfull discharge through a stable riffle cross-section located on Davis Branch 43 feet upstream from its confluence with Gourdvine Creek. The reference reach is a Rosgen Valley Type VIII, E3/1b stream type (i.e., E channel morphology, large cobble substrate with strong bedrock control, profile gradient greater than 2 percent). The reference reach is located within a healthy, deciduous hardwood forested riparian corridor. A complete Rosgen Level III watershed assessment and analysis of the reference reach conditions was conducted during August 8 and 9, 2006. The longitudinal profile that follows, analyzed using RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> version 4.0.1, shows the best fit trend lines of the streambed, water surface and bankfull indicators:



The healthy, robust vegetation and root mass along the reference reach riparian corridor, extending overbank into the channel, is extremely stable and resistant to streambank erosion. The streambed is stable due to hard bedrock control. Large cobble deposited on top of the bedrock is a secondary substrate, resulting from physical weathering of the highly fractured, steeply dipping, thick- to thinbedded slate bedrock (dominant bedding plane orientation strikes N65°E, with a mean dip angle of 55° to the northwest, average protrusion height 0.57 feet or 174 mm based on field measurements). Due to extremely thick riparian vegetation during August 2006, it was possible to collect profile and cross-section data along a relatively short length of the stable reach. The following photographs depict field conditions at the time of the field survey and reference reach Rosgen Level III assessment.



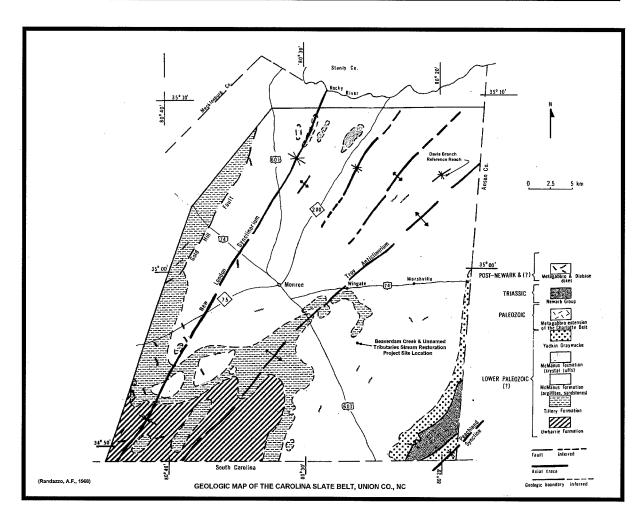


## ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries EEP Contract # D06054-C

EMH&T staff were able to clear line of site 151 feet deep into the overgrown Davis Branch Reference Reach, accessing the stream from its confluence with Gourdvine Creek. Due to backwater from Gourdvine Creek at the mouth of Davis Branch, 118 linear feet of profile, capturing three pool and four riffle sequences, with one representative riffle and pool cross-section being surveyed in the field. Geologic structural controls and lithology, fluvial geomorphologic processes, depositional materials, climatic influence, riparian vegetation, deposition pattern, debris occurrence, meander pattern, channel stability rating, sediment supply, streambed stability and width/depth ratio state were evaluated following Rosgen Level III stream assessment protocols. Visibility was limited in the field to dense vegetative cover along the Davis Branch Reference Reach; therefore, Union County orthoimagery (2/2004) was used to verify stream pattern. The high-resolution (1 pixel = 6 inches) orthoimagery is included on **Figures 3A** and **7**. A total of 1129 linear feet of the reach was assessed for each Level III stream state and condition parameter consistent with a Rosgen Level III methodologies. The assessment included GPS data spatial analysis to evaluate channel pattern upstream from the surveyed reach, beyond the point where additional differential level surveying was impracticable and channel pattern could not be discerned from recent aerial imagery.

The Davis Branch Reference Reach is located 12.8 miles northeast of the Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries Restoration Project. The reference reach is located along the same geologic structural feature, the Troy Anticlinorium (northwest limb near the axial plane of an unnamed syncline), in the same geologic formation, the McManus Formation, is mapped on the same soil series (Chewacla silt loam, Goldston soils and Cid channery silt loam), and is located in the same physiographic province and ecoregion as the Beaverdam Creek project impaired reaches. The reference reach is shown at watershed scale on **Figure 3A** and at reach scale on **Figure 7**. The included geologic map of Union County, North Carolina (Randazzo, A.F., 1968) indicates the reference reach location relative to the site:

×.



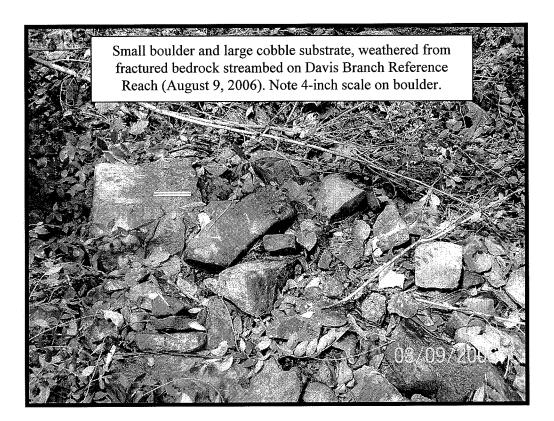
Calculated bankfull discharge for the surveyed reference reach riffle cross-section, was computed using hydraulic radius, wetted perimeter, channel slope and a relative roughness ( $u/u^*$ ) method based on the average protrusion height of the steeply dipping bedrock (Rosgen, 1998). Additionally, a particle distribution was collected from the large angular cobble deposited along the reference reach riffle bed. Based on an average protrusion height of 0.57 feet (or 174 mm), bankfull discharge is quantified at 77.6 cfs. The D84 particle size from the stable riffle particle distribution is 140.1 mm and is consistent with the observed bed thickness and axial splitting planes and observed joint sets in the folded and deformed slate bedrock, as shown on the photographs that follow.

### ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

08/08/2006

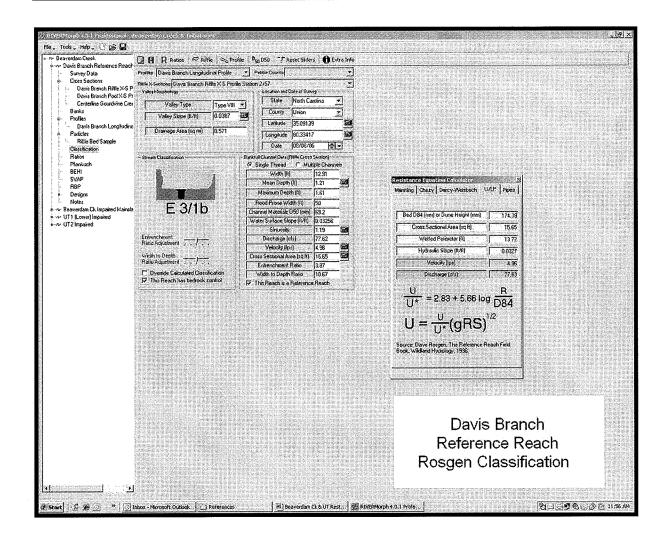
Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries

EEP Contract # D06054-C Steeply dipping argillaceous slate bedrock, Davis Branch Reference Reach, looking upstream (August 8, 2006).

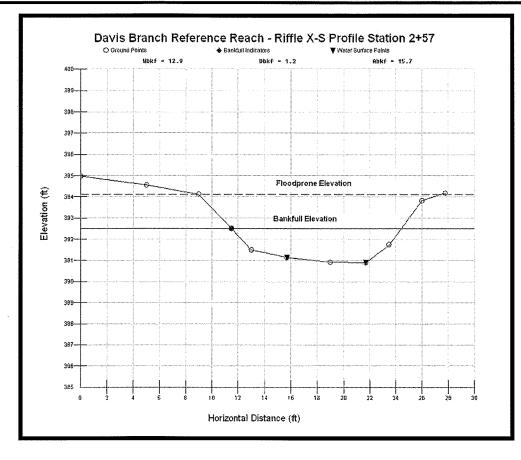


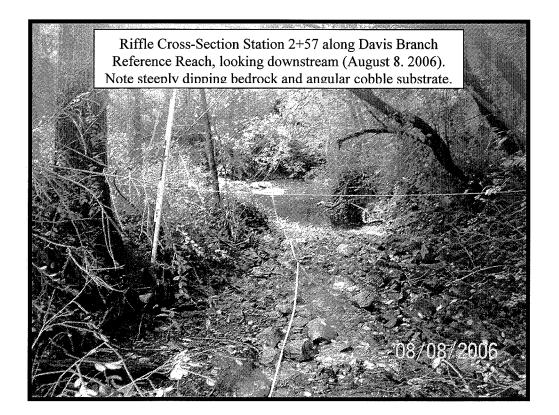
The following screen shot from RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> shows the boundary conditions and calculated bankfull discharge and mean flow velocity through the reference reach riffle cross-section:

#### **ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM** Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries EEP Contract # D06054-C



EEP Contract # D06054-C

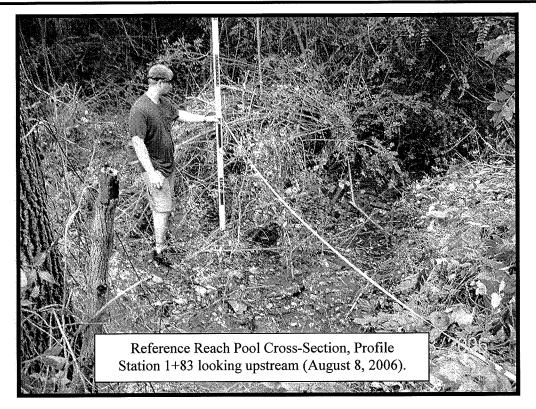


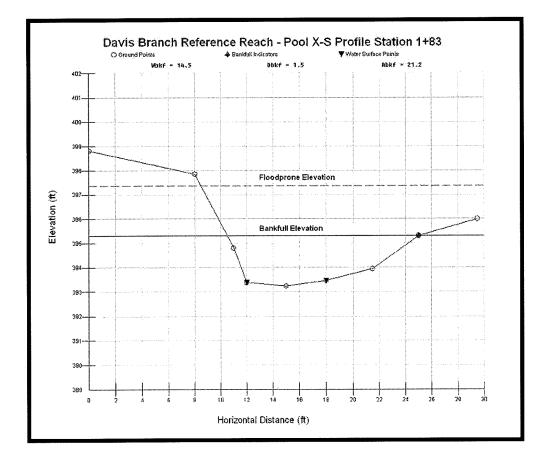


#### ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM

Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries

EEP Contract # D06054-C





The Davis Branch reference reach classification, data summary reports and supporting documentation are presented in **Appendix 3**.

#### 4.2 Channel Stability Assessment

Reference reach channel stability was analyzed using the vertical velocity near-bank stress method algorithm in RiverMorph<sup>®</sup> v.4.0.1 and reach streambank observations and channel morphology from reference reach Pool Cross-Section 1+83, located on Davis Branch 117 feet upstream from its confluence with Gourdvine Creek. The predicted annual erosion rate estimate was calculated for the entire 1129 linear feet of stream evaluated as part of the Rosgen Level III reference reach study. Based on reference reach conditions, the predicted sediment loss is 3.23 cubic yards or 4.2 tons per year. This equates to 0.0043 tons/year per foot of reach, or two one hundredths of a foot (0.02 ft) streambank erosion on an annual basis. The near-bank adjective rating (0.35) is very low for the reference reach, indicating extremely stable channel conditions. The quantitative inputs and analytical results from the reference reach channel stability assessment are included with the information in **Appendix 3**.

#### 4.3 Discharge

Reference reach quantified and verified discharge estimates are presented in Sections 3.2, 3.5 and 4.1. Detailed data analysis and the quantified results from that data are presented in **Appendix 3**.

#### 4.4 Channel Morphology

Reference reach channel morphology is discussed in detail in Section 4.1. Detailed data analysis is included within **Appendix 3**. Morphologic and hydraulic summary data for the reference reach is presented in **Tables 4a - 4e**.

#### 4.5 Bankfull Verification

See Section 3.2, 3.5 and 4.1 for reference reach bankfull verification details and supporting documentation in **Appendix 3**.

#### 4.6 Vegetation

#### Davis Branch Reference Reach

The Davis Branch reference reach flows through a deciduous hardwood forest area, which provides a wide riparian corridor. The canopy layer is dominated by native tree species including *Plantanus* occidentalis (American sycamore), *Carya* species (hickory), and *Acer negundo* (boxelder). The shrub/ sapling and herbaceous understory is extremely thick and provides significant protection against bank erosion. Species such as *Rosa multiflora* (multiflora rose), *Alnus serrulata* (hazel alder), *Bignonia capreolata* (crossvine), *Viola* sp. (violet), and *Convolvulus species* (bindweed) are present within the understory. Photographs of the reference reach are provided within **Section 4.1**.

#### 5.0 PROJECT SITE RESTORATION PLAN

#### 5.1 Restoration Project Goals and Objectives

The primary goal and objective for the project reaches is to restore stable pattern, profile and dimension along Beaverdam Creek mainstem, UT1 and UT2. This will be accomplished using both on-line and off-line, Priority I and II approaches to improve the connection of the laterally confined and incised existing channel with its floodplain. Grade control structures will be used to reduce critical shear stress in the near-bank region while maintaining flow velocities and critical depths required to entrain coarse gravel (D84 particle size = 17.2 mm), based on analysis of riffle bed particle distributions collected from the impaired mainstem reach riffle conditions.

The restoration plan for Beaverdam Creek mainstem utilizes proven geomorphologic approaches developed by understanding and implementing stable channel dimension, pattern and profile, based on quantified and verified reference reach boundary conditions and then superimposing the stable dimension, pattern and profile on the unstable form. An evaluation of stream mitigation approaches including preservation, enhancement, and full-scale restoration was conducted for each of the project reaches. An Enhancement Level I approach, as defined in the multi-agency April 2003 Stream Mitigation Guidelines, was evaluated in terms of meeting project goals for the impaired project reaches. Due to historical stream modifications (channelization) and existing agricultural land use impacts (livestock encroachment), restoring dimension and profile only would not achieve the required level of ecological enhancement needed to return the impaired project reaches to a stable, natural condition. Restoring profile and dimension alone will not create in-stream conditions critical to support aquatic diversity and ecologic functions inherent of high quality, healthy headwater streams. To achieve the most beneficial outcome, from an ecosystem enhancement perspective, the inclusion of sinuous pattern, together with restored profile and dimension is required to reverse prior hydo-modifications along the project reaches. In doing so, the ecological function of these headwater streams, will achieve project goals and objectives, and in turn, support and enhance ecological function in the downstream watershed.

The restoration approach for the impaired mainstem reach entails improving the realigned channel's connection with its existing forested riparian corridor and floodplain with appropriate elevation, width, valley slope and channel dimensions to maintain entrainment velocities required to move coarse gravel-size particles, readily available to the stream during bankfull flow conditions while maintaining competency to mobilize silt and sand size particles at normal stage. The proposed channel is an E4 stream type designed with stable dimension, pattern and profile to entrain its bedload without aggrading or degrading at bankfull stage. In-stream structures will be utilized to reduce shear stress in the near-bank region and provide grade control at the locations shown on the Restoration Plan Sheets in **Appendix 1**.

In-stream structures proposed include cross-vanes, constructed riffle and pool sequences, and streambank channel reinforcement. The in-stream structures have the added benefit of creating aquatic habitat and preventing the development of deleterious mid-channel sand and gravel bars that increase flow velocities and shear stress in the near-bank region. The plan sheets and design details for the Beaverdam Creek mainstem are presented in **Appendix 1**.

Channel reinforcement materials will be used in high shear stress regions (i.e., along outside meander bends). Reinforcement materials will consist of a combination of: rock toe, coir log, coconut fiber geotextile matting held in place with hardwood stakes and soil nails; live branch plantings; and aggressive seeding, mulching and revetment of streambanks and the riparian corridor. Channel reinforcement methods are indicated as Detail 'C' on Restoration Plan Sheet RP-10/17 and Planting Plan on RP-17/17 in **Appendix 1**.

The existing forested riparian corridor will be protected and augmented along the realigned Beaverdam Creek mainstem reach and UT1 to enhance streambank stability, provide sediment and nutrient storage, and enhance terrestrial and aquatic habitat. Along the remainder of Beaverdam Creek and UT1, and for the entire project reach of UT2, a native riparian corridor will be established and protected. The stream corridors will be protected by the installation of livestock exclusion fencing placed at the edge of the conservation easement boundary.

#### 5.1.1 Designed Channel Classification

The proposed designed Beaverdam Creek mainstem, UT1 and UT2 channels are stable E4 channels, with restored pattern, profile and dimension to entrain bedload readily available to the reaches. **Table 5** summarizes the restoration structure and objectives for Beaverdam Creek mainstem, UT1 and UT2.

TABLE 5           Restoration Structure and Objectives           Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries)													
Reach/Approach	Existing Length	Proposed Length	Stationing	Comment									
Mainstem Priority Level I Restoration	416 lf	464 lf	0+00 - 4+64	Restore stable channel pattern profile, dimension, substrate									
UT1 Priority Level I/ II Restoration	1,806 lf	2,327 lf	0+00-23+27	Improve connection to existing floodplain									
UT2 Priority Level I/ II Restoration	203 lf	282 lf	0+00 - 2+82	Riparian plantings Livestock exclusion fencing									

Note: Proposed stream lengths include lengths within the permanent conservation easement. Refer to the Restoration Summary Table in the Executive Summary for stream lengths adjusted for breaks in the perpetual NC EEP Conservation Easement on record for the project shown on Restoration Plan Sheet RP-02/17.

#### 5.1.2 Target Buffer Communities

The target buffer community for both riparian planting areas along Beaverdam Creek, UT1 and UT2 is of the Piedmont/Low Mountian Alluvial Forest community type, as described in *Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina* (Schafale and Weakley, 1990). According to the Schafale and Weakley publication, hydrology of these areas is palustrine, seasonally or intermittently flooded on various alluvial soils. Important characteristics regarding the Piedmont/Low Mountain Alluvial forest Community according to Schafale and Weakley, 1990 include the following:

- Flood carried sediment provides nutrient input to these communities, as well as serving as a natural disturbance factor.
- Variation is probably most related to frequency and recentness of destructive flooding. Sites may vary due to different alluvial material and its effect on soil fertility but almost all alluvial sites are more fertile than surrounding uplands.

- Piedmont/Low Mountain alluvial forests may be distinguished from mesic communities by location in a floodplain and by the presence of alluvial species such as <u>Platanus occidentalis</u>, Betula nigra, and <u>Acer negundo</u>.
- Piedmont Alluvial Forests may be distinguished from Montane Alluvial Forests by the presence of low elevation alluvial species such as <u>Liquidambar styraciflua</u>, <u>Acer negundo</u>, <u>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</u>, <u>Ulmus americana</u>, and <u>Ulmus alata</u>.

#### 5.2 Sediment Transport Analysis

#### 5.2.1 Methodology

The modified Shields Equation was used to calculate the largest entrainable particle size, based on reach-specific design boundary conditions for the Beaverdam Creek mainstem, UT1 and UT2. (Rosgen, 1994; Williams and Rosgen, 1989; Andrews, 1984).

#### 5.2.2 Calculations and Discussion

Shields (1936) described shear stress as:

 $\tau = \gamma RS$ 

where:

 $\tau$  = shear stress (lbs/sq. ft.)  $\gamma$  = specific weight of water (62.4 lbs/cu. ft.) R = hydraulic radius (ft.), and S = channel slope (ft./ft.).

To test the relationship between shear stress and mean stream velocity at multiple flow levels, Rosgen (1994) used an aggregate data set for six stream types. By plotting discharge (cfs) vs. bedload (lbs/sec) it was demonstrated a significant relationship was not found for the aggregate data set. Rosgen found, however, there is a significant empirical relationship when the same data set was stratified by stream type and shear stress (lbs/sq. ft.) was plotted vs. mean velocity (ft/sec) on a loglog scale.

The associated critical dimensionless shear stress ( $\tau_{ci}^*$ ) was calculated based on the D50 particle distribution collected at impaired individual reach riffle cross-sections and composite D50 particle distributions approximated by combining particle distributions from both riffles and pools on each reach, respectively.

The critical dimensionless shear stress, returned from RiverMorph<sup>®</sup>, is calculated using the following equation (Williams & Rosgen, 1989):

 $\tau_{ci}^{*} = 0.0834 (D50_{BED}/D50_{COMP})^{-0.872}$ 

The following equation is used to predict the depth and slope needed to move the largest size of sediment available to the channel:

 $d = (\underline{\tau_{ci}^{*}}) (\underline{\gamma_{S}}) (\underline{D50_{COMP}})$ S

Where:

 $\gamma_{\rm S}$  = submerged specific weight of sediment (2.65 gm/cm<sup>3</sup>) D50<sub>COMP</sub> = median diameter of composite sample d = mean depth S = mean water surface slope at bankfull

The bankfull critical shear stress, under design conditions, using the Rosgen Modified Shields Curve, and the entrainable particle diameter for each reach is summarized in the following table:

TABLE 6Sediment Transport Analysis – Design ConditionsProject Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek Mainstem, UT1 and UT2)										
Reach	Critical Shear Stress (lbs/sq. ft.)	Particle Diameter (mm)								
Upper Beaverdam Creek	0.41	78.4								
Lower Beaverdam Creek	1.86	239.6								
Upper UT1	0.18	43.9								
Lower UT1	0.27 - 0.34	58.5 - 69.1								
UT2	0.21	48.6								

The required bankfull surface slope, hydraulic geometries and critical depths are included within **Appendix 4**. Design particle size by reach are presented in Tables 4a through 4e, and the information used to determine these particle sizes are contained in the appendices.

#### 5.3 Stormwater Best Management Practices

#### 5.4.1 Site-Specific Stormwater Concerns

Properly installed and well maintained Best Management Practices (BMP) applications shall adequately mitigate the impact of sediment laden stormwater flows within the project corridors. The stormwater BMP erosion and sediment control narrative, practices, schedule, contractor responsibilities, inspection, maintenance and soil stabilization measures are presented on restoration plan sheets RP-12/17 through RP-16/17 in **Appendix 1**. All BMP applications will be inspected and maintained throughout the construction process and until the site is stabilized per the planting plan shown on sheets RP-17/18 and RP 18/18 in **Appendix 1** and as described in Section 5.5.

#### 5.5 Natural Plant Community Restoration

#### 5.5.1 Plant Community Restoration Plan

The proposed riparian planting plan was developed by integrating the native plant species observed on site, species recommended within the *Guidelines for Riparian Buffer Restoration* (NCDENR – DWQ, 1/2001), as well selected species known to inhabit the Piedmont/Low Mountain alluvial forest community type as described in *Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina* (Schafale and Weakley, 1990) to institute species diversity. Table 7 presents the designed vegetative communities by zone along the streams. Where there is no pre-existing riparian corridor, the restored stream reaches will be fully replanted with the appropriate native species in the form of live stakes or bare-root material, along with some larger specimens (1 gallon container size). Planting zones (Zones 1 - 4) have been designated for the project as described in the tables on the following page. Where a woody riparian corridor is already present along the reaches, the existing corridor will be preserved to the maximum extent practicable and only Zone 1 and 2 plantings will be installed to provide vegetative cover immediately along the newly restored channel. In addition, it is anticipated that the installation of cattle exclusion fence along the stream easement corridors will allow the impaired understory to eventually redevelop within existing wooded areas. Sheet RP-18/18 in **Appendix 1** indicates the approximate extent of full riparian restoration plantings (Zones 1-4), versus supplemental plantings (Zones 1-2).

Riparian plantings will be installed during the fall or spring season, as soon as possible after the completion of the earthwork associated with the restoration effort. Supplemental shrub and tree species will be planted if survival rates of previous plantings are below target densities. Final species selection will be based upon availability. In addition to plantings described in Table 7, temporary and permanent seeding will occur in Zones 2, 3 & 4. The planting plan is presented in the schematic engineering drawings, included on design sheets RP-17/18 and RP-18/18 in **Appendix 1**.

#### TABLE 7

#### Designed Vegetative Communities by Zone

Project Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek Mainstem, UT1 and UT2)

• Zone 1 – Stream Edge

Live Branches, 3x3' centers

Common Name Buttonbush Silky dogwood Black willow Silky willow Elderberry

Cephalanthus occidentalis Cornus amomum Salix nigra Salix sericea Sambucus canadensis

Scientific Name

• Zone 2 – Streamside Shrubs and Trees

Shrubs, Bareroot Material - 4x4' centers

Common Name Painted buckeye Tag alder Red chokeberry Silky dogwood American holly Black willow Elderberry Scientific Name Aesculus sylvatica Alnus serrulata Aronia arbutifolia Cornus amomum Ilex opaca Salix nigra Sambucus canadensis

Trees, 1 Gallon Containers - 100 foot spacing

<u>Common Name</u> River birch Sugarberry Green ash Tulip poplar Sycamore Scientific Name Betula nigra Celtis laevigata Fraxinus pennsylvanica Liriodendron tulipifera Platanus occidentalis Water oak Willow oak American elm Quercus nigra Quercus phellos Ulmus americana

• Zone 3 – Floodplain

Bareroot Material - 8x8' centers

<u>Common Name</u> Red chokeberry Pawpaw River birch American hornbeam Sugarberry Green ash Tulip poplar Black gum Sycamore American elm Scientific Name Aronia arbutifolia Asimina triloba Betula nigra Carpinus caroliniana Celtis laevigata Fraxinus pennsylvanica Liriodendron tulipifera Nyssa sylvatica Platanus occidentalis Ulmus americana

# TABLE 7Designed Vegetative Communities by ZoneProject Number D06054-C (Beaverdam Creek Mainstem, UT1 and UT2)

Bareroot Material - 10x10' centers

Common Name Pignut hickory Flowering dogwood White ash Black walnut Tulip poplar Eastern hophornbeam Black cherry White oak Smooth sumac Winged elm Scientific Name Carya glabra Cornus florida Fraxinus americana Juglans nigra Liriodendron tulipifera Ostrya virginiana Prunus serotina Quercus alba Rhus glabra Ulmus alata

#### 5.5.2 On-Site Invasive Species Management

This project proposes to treat and eradicate exotic woody vegetation by appropriate means. This will help meet one of the overall goals of the restoration project by enhancing buffers and creating habitat for birds and animals. By eradicating non-native vegetation, native vegetation will be allowed to colonize and provide a better food source for the local fauna.

Before treatment, a vegetation assessment would be performed to determine the presence and extent of invasive vegetation. The most appropriate treatment options will be determined after the assessment. Invasive species that may colonize the site after construction will be identified during

<sup>•</sup> Zone 4 – 30' Riparian Buffer

## ECOSYSTEM ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM Restoration Plan – Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed Tributaries EEP Contract # D06054-C

post-construction monitoring events, and appropriate eradication methods will be employed. Possible treatments for invasive exotic vegetation include application of appropriate herbicides either through stem cut and spray or spraying of the actively photosynthesizing leaves. This work would most likely be done in the fall or winter, during the dormant season of most native vegetation. The initial treatment would likely take a week to complete. Follow up and maintenance is critical in order to eradicate any root sprouts that may occur in the following seasons.

#### 6.0 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

#### 6.1 Streams

As discussed in the original proposal, the restoration goal for the stream is to restore the physical and biological integrity beyond current stream conditions. Current conditions consist of modified or impaired stream channels. Objectives to meet that goal of restoring these stream channels are listed below:

- Provide a stable stream channel with features characteristic of a biologically diverse environment
- Restore the connection between the bankfull width and floodprone width of the channels by improving the floodplain area
- Stabilize eroding streambanks
- Provide a functional, native riparian corridor where deficient, and preserve any existing forested corridor
- Improve the physical aquatic habitat features
- Minimize land development impacts to the streams
- Provide long-term protection of the stream corridors, including preservation of existing wooded corridors

Restoration of the streams will provide desired habitat and stability features necessary to improve the quality of the stream. There are many long-term benefits derived from the efforts to restore the streams, such as:

- Reversing the effects of channel incision
- Stabilizing eroding streambanks
- Development of instream habitat features
- Revegetation of the riparian corridor with native vegetation that can be utilized by local wildlife
- Improving connection to the floodplain, with the accompanying benefits of sediment and nutrient storage

The restoration techniques proposed for the project stream reaches will provide the attributes described above by incorporating a variety of features recognized to support the stability and biological diversity that are essential to restoration and ecosystem enhancement. Presently, these features are diminished within Beaverdam Creek and the associated Unnamed Tributaries.

The restoration of the streams includes assessing and predicting the morphological features that will become the foundation for the construction of a stable natural channels. Considerations that have been applied to the design of this project are listed below.

- Bankfull channels designed with the appropriate dimension and cross-sectional area to convey anticipated bankfull flows and to entrain bedload material.
- Stable channel pattern (sinuosity) extrapolated from stable reference reach boundary conditions.
- Grade control and bank stabilization structures to enhance the environmental and ecological attributes of the stream channels though the use of natural materials and native plantings.

- In-stream habitat features such as pool/riffle complexes, cross-vanes, bank stabilization structures, and re-establishment of the appropriate substrate material.
- Improved connections between stream channels and functional floodplains.
- Installation of woody plantings where the riparian corridor is currently deficient, or where it is disturbed for construction. Existing woody vegetation present along the streams will be preserved to the maximum extent practicable.

Proven natural stream geometry relationships as described by Newbury, Leopold, Wolman, Miller, Rosgen and others, is the basis for designing a stable, self-maintaining channel. These empirical relationships between channel pattern, profile and dimension and stream flow form the foundation for the restoration of the physical and biological functions of the stream.

#### 6.2 Stormwater Management Devices

Properly installed and well maintained Best Management Practices (BMP) applications shall adequately mitigate the impact of sediment laden stormwater flows within the project corridors. The stormwater BMP erosion and sediment control narrative, practices, schedule, contractor responsibilities, inspection, maintenance and soil stabilization measures are presented on restoration plan sheet RP-12/17 through RP-16/17 in **Appendix 1**. All BMP applications as shown on restoration plan sheets RP-12/17 through RP-16/17 will be inspected and maintained throughout the construction process and until the site is stabilized per the planting plan shown on sheets RP-17/18 and RP-18/18 in **Appendix 1**.

#### 6.3 Vegetation

The target density for the riparian buffer is to establish a minimum of 320 stems per acre after 3 years, with a minimum of 260 stems per acre at the end of the 5-year monitoring period within the planted areas. This would represent a minimum survival rate of 80% of the plantings.

#### 6.4 Monitoring Schedule and Reporting

The restoration site will be monitored for five consecutive years or until the required success criteria have been met as determined by the EEP, NC DWQ, and USACE. As-built survey data will be collected immediately after construction. Year 1 Monitoring activities will begin will be conducted al least 6 months after the as-built survey. Planting will occur during the fall of 2008 or no later than the spring of 2009; therefore, the riparian buffer restoration will be monitored the following growing season (September 2009). Monitoring activities will follow the guidelines presented in the request for proposal for this project.

Parameters that will be included in the annual stream monitoring to ensure the success of the restoration activities will include stream channel surveys (longitudinal and cross-sectional profiles), pebble counts, photographs, and vegetation surveys. Monitoring reports will be prepared following the EEP Monitoring Report Format, Version 1.2 dated 11/16/06.

Following the submittal of the monitoring reports to the appropriate agency representatives, the recipients of the report will be contacted for the purpose of discussing the monitoring data, required success criteria and whether or not the site is functioning as expected. If the site is not functioning as expected, a site visit will be scheduled with the review agencies so that consideration can be given to whether a remediation plan should be created and implemented. The remediation plans, if required, will directly reflect the requested alterations as discussed with the regulatory agencies, if it is determined that such alterations will correct any identified deficiencies.

#### Stream Channels

Stream channel stability will be physically monitored by establishing permanent cross-sections located approximately every 500 feet along the restored channels (or no more than 2 per thousand feet). This will include two cross-sections (1 riffle, 1 pool) each on Beaverdam Creek and UT2, as well as six cross-sections (3 riffles, 3 pools) along UT1. Each cross-section will be monumented for future identification and survey. All of these cross-sectional surveys will also be utilized as photographic points. Cross-section locations to be monitored will be established immediately following construction during the completion of the "as-built" survey. A longitudinal profile survey will be conducted along the entire length of each restoration reach. The "as-built" mitigation plan will include the constructed stream channel dimension, pattern, and longitudinal profile. This data will be utilized as baseline to compare future monitoring surveys and subsequently to determine channel stability and transition. Other data collected will include at least six pebble counts for the project, stream pattern data, and riparian vegetation conditions. Annual inspection of in-stream structures will also occur to verify proper function and channel stability. Stream channel monitoring surveys will be completed annually for five consecutive years, starting on Year 1 after completion of the project.

The performance standards for the restoration project are those mandated in the multi-agency *Stream Mitigation Guidelines* (USACE Wilmington District, et al., April 2003). Performance goals for the site are:

- Minimal or negligible development of instream bar deposits.
- Minimal or negligible change in channel pattern, profile and dimension in comparison to As-Built conditions. Adjustments may occur and some may be indicative of stability, for example moderate reductions in width/depth ratios as a result of slight channel narrowing, natural sorting and shaping of bed materials and features, respectively.
- Maintenance of floodplain connectivity (only reductions or very small increases will be considered acceptable).
- Target density of 320 stems per acre after 3 years and 260 stems per acre after 5 years for planted woody vegetation (represents 80% survival after 5 years).

Subsequent monitoring reports will address the attainment of performance goals. If goals are not be attained, then the monitoring reports will document any remedial actions taken during the monitoring period and the success of these actions.

#### Riparian Buffers

Vegetation within the restored riparian buffer will be monitored for five consecutive years. A total of 8 ten by ten meter square plots will be permanently established within planted areas following completion of the planting phase. At least two opposing corners will be marked and surveyed for future location in the field.

Approximately 2.8% of the project area will be monitored following the CVS-EEP Level 1 Protocol for Recording Vegetation, Version 4.0 (Lee et al., 2006). A stem count of planted species will be performed within each monitoring plot. The species, location, size, density, survival rates, and cause of mortality if identifiable will be reported for each planted species in each plot. Vegetation plots will be sampled annually and reported every year along with the data collected during the physical monitoring of the channel. The primary focus of the vegetative monitoring will be on the planted individuals in the tree and shrub strata. Vegetation monitoring will occur during the month of September.

Monitoring reports and discussions of remedial actions will take place with EEP. EEP will review the monitoring documents and make them available to the agencies after the review period. Decision making regarding remediation will be between EEP and WRC and its agents or representatives. Agency interaction will take place through permit requests for maintenance should they become necessary. Agency interaction will take place at the end of the monitoring period.

#### 7.0 REFERENCES

Andrews, E.D. 1984. <u>Bed-material Entrainment and Hydraulic Geometry of Gravel-Bed Rivers in</u> <u>Colorado</u>, Geological Society of America, Bulletin 95, 371-378.

Fullagar, P.D., and Odom, A.L. 1973. <u>Geochronology of Precambrian Gneisses in the Blue Ridge</u> <u>Province of Northwestern North Carolina and Adjacent Parts of Virginia and Tennessee</u>, Geological Society America Bulletin, v. 84, p. 3065-3079.

Lee, Michael T. et al. 2006. <u>CVS-EEP Protocol for Recording Vegetation – Level 1-2 Plot</u> <u>Sampling Only, Version 4.0</u>. Available Online: http://www.nceep.net/business/monitoring/veg/cvseep-manual-v4\_lev1-2.pdf.

Leopold, L.B., 1994. <u>A View of the River</u>, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Leopold, L.B., Wolman, M.G., and Miller, J.B. 1964. <u>Fluvial Processes in Geomorphology</u>, W.H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA.

Pfankuch, D.J., 1975. <u>Stream Reach Inventory and Channel Stability Evaluation</u>, USDA Forest Service, R1-75-002. Government Printing Office #696-260/200, Washington, D.C., 26 pp.

Randazzo, Anthony F., 1968. Petrography and Stratigraphy of the Carolina Slate Belt, Union County, North Carolina, Ph.D. Thesis, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 80 pp.

Rosgen, D.L. and Silvey, H.L. 2005. <u>The Reference Reach Field Book, Second Edition</u>, Wildland Hydrology, Inc., Fort Collins, CO.

Rosgen, D.L. 1998. <u>The Reference Reach – A Blueprint for Natural Channel Design</u>, ASCE Conference on River Restoration in Denver Colorado – March 1988, Reston, VA.

Rosgen, D.L. and Silvey, H.L. 1998. <u>Field Guide for Stream Classification, Second Edition</u>, Wildland Hydrology, Pagosa Springs, CO.

Rosgen, D.L. 1997. <u>A Geomorphological Approach to Restoration of Incised Rivers</u>, Proceedings of the Conference on Management of Landscapes Disturbed by Channel Incision, Denver CO.

Rosgen, D.L., 1996. Applied River Morphology, Wildland Hydrology Books, Pagosa Springs, CO.

Rosgen, D.L. 2002. <u>The Cross-Vane, W-Weir and J-Hook Vane Structures: Their Description</u>, <u>Design and Application for Stream Stabilization and River Restoration</u>, Wildland Hydrology, Inc. Pagosa Springs, Colorado.

Schafale, Michael P. and Weakley, Alan S. 1990. <u>Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina Third Approximation</u>, North Carolina Department of the Environment, Health and Natural Resources

Schumm, S.A., Harvey, M.D., and Watson, C.C. 1984. <u>Incised Channels: Morphology, Dynamics</u> and <u>Control</u>, Water Resource Publication, Littleton, CO.

Shields, A. 1936. <u>Application of Similarity Principles and Turbulence Research to Bedload</u> <u>Movement</u>, Mitt. Preuss. Verschsanst., Berlin. Wasserbau Schiffbau. In W.P. Ott and J.C. Uchelen (translators), California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA. Report No. 167; 43 pp.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – Wilmington District, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 4, North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, North Carolina Division of Water Quality, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, April 2003. <u>Stream Mitigation Guidelines</u>, Raleigh, North Carolina.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 1994. <u>Stream Channel Reference Sites: An Illustrated Guide to Field Technique</u>, General Technical Report RM-245, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.

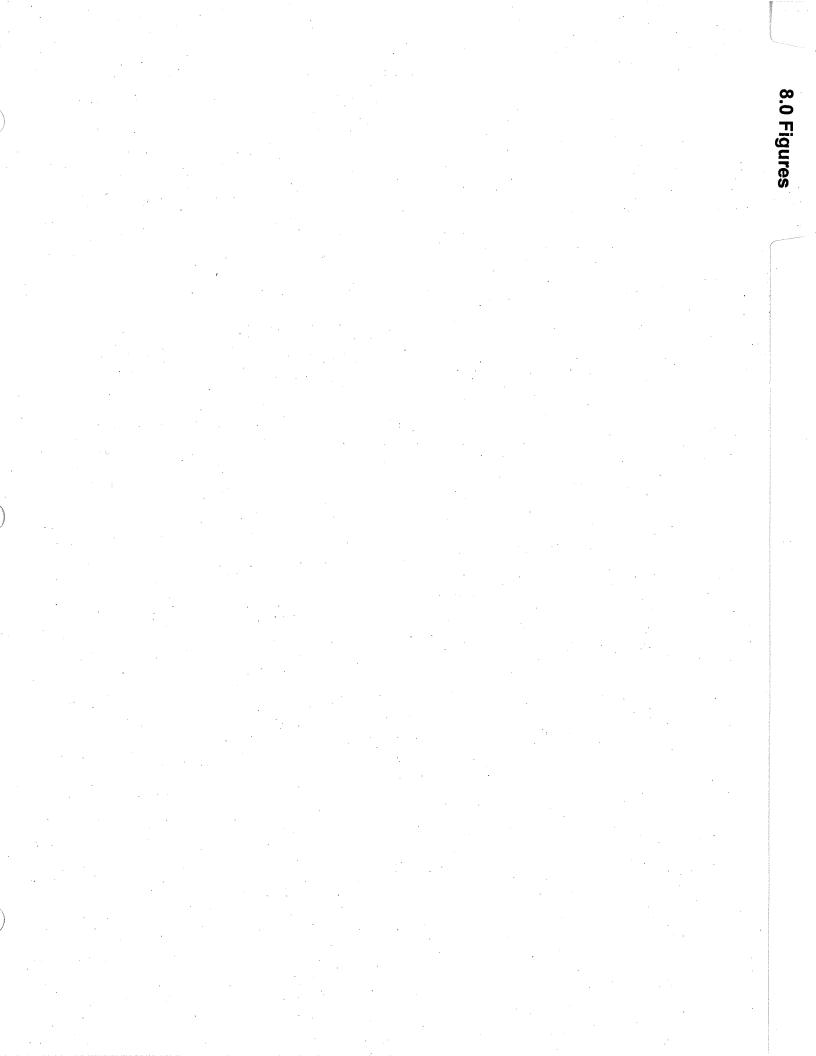
U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. January 3, 2006. <u>NRCS</u> <u>Soil Survey of Union County, North Carolina</u>, NRCS, 1996.

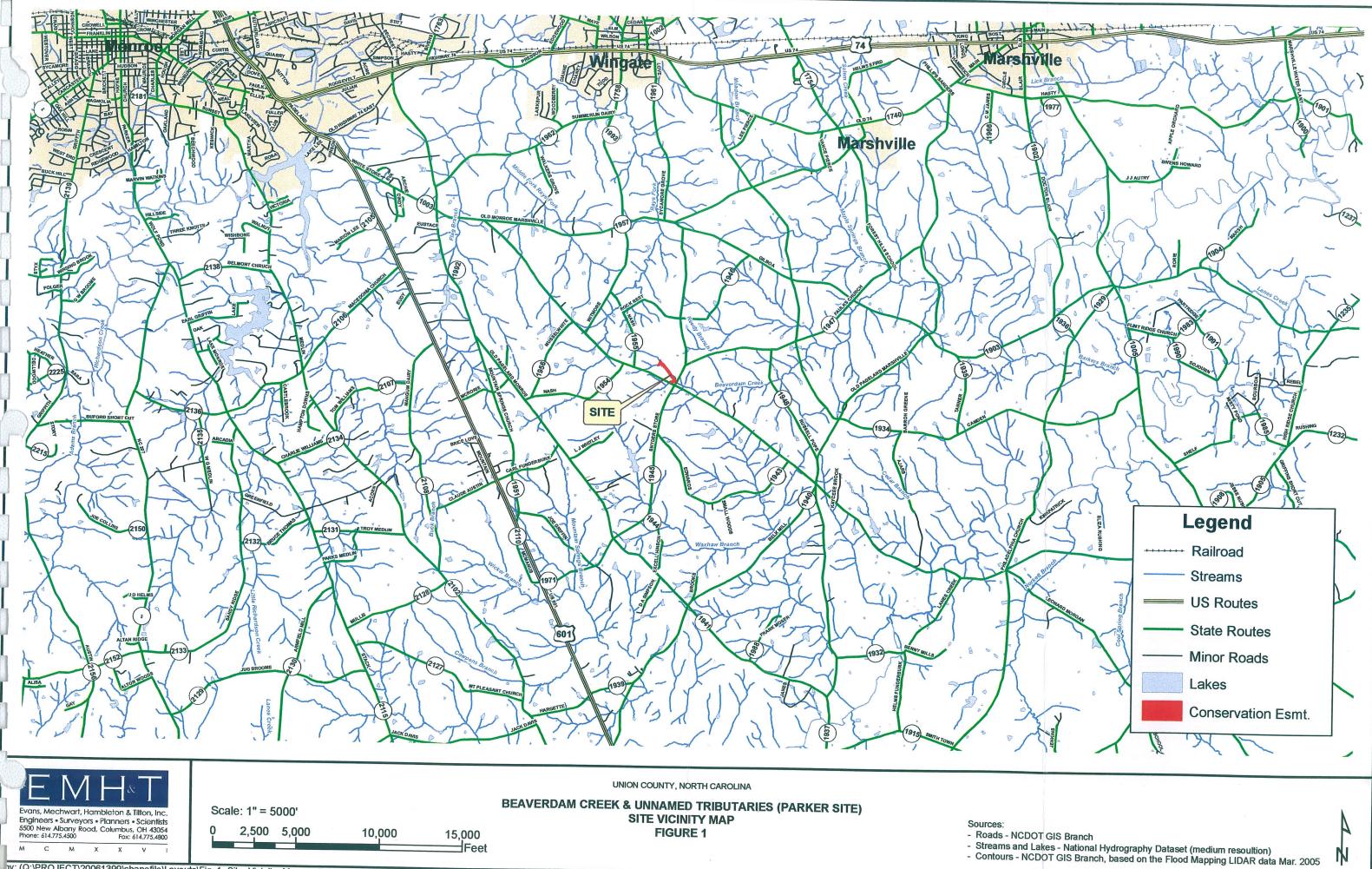
U.S. Geological Survey, 2001. Water Resources Investigations Report 01-4207, <u>Estimating the</u> <u>Magnitude and Frequency of Floods in Rural Basins of North Carolina (Revised)</u>, Benjamin F. Pope, Gary D. Tasker and Jeanne C. Robins.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2001. <u>National Land Cover Dataset</u>. Available for download at: http://www.mrlc.gov/mrlc2k\_nlcd.asp.

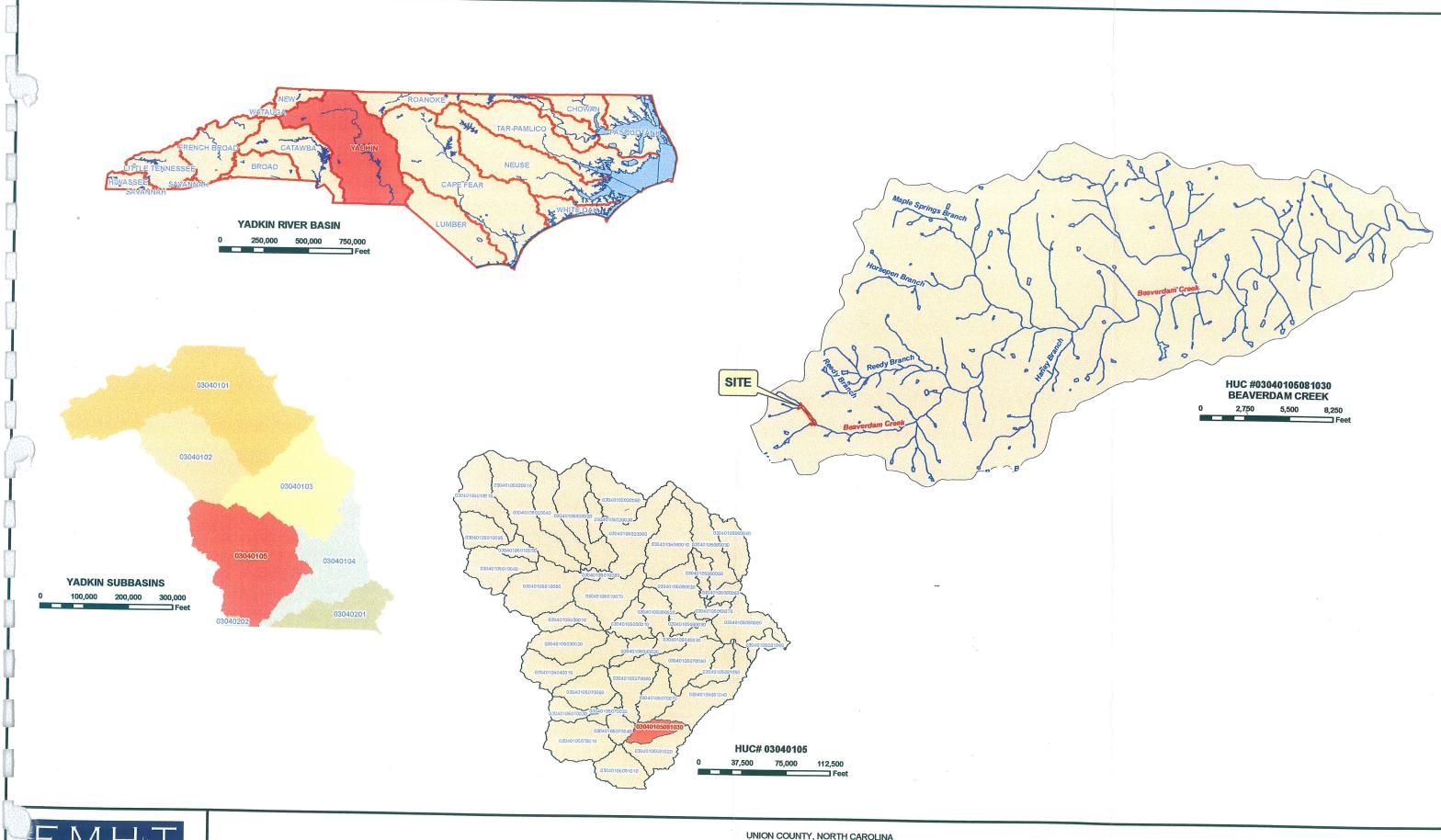
Williams, G.P. and Rosgen, D.L., 1989. <u>Measured Total Sediment Loads (Suspended Loads and Bedloads) for 93 United States Streams</u>, U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 89-67, Denver, CO, 128 pp.

Wolman, M.G., 1954. <u>A Method of Sampling Course River-Bed Material</u>, Transactions of American Geophysical Union 35: 951-956.





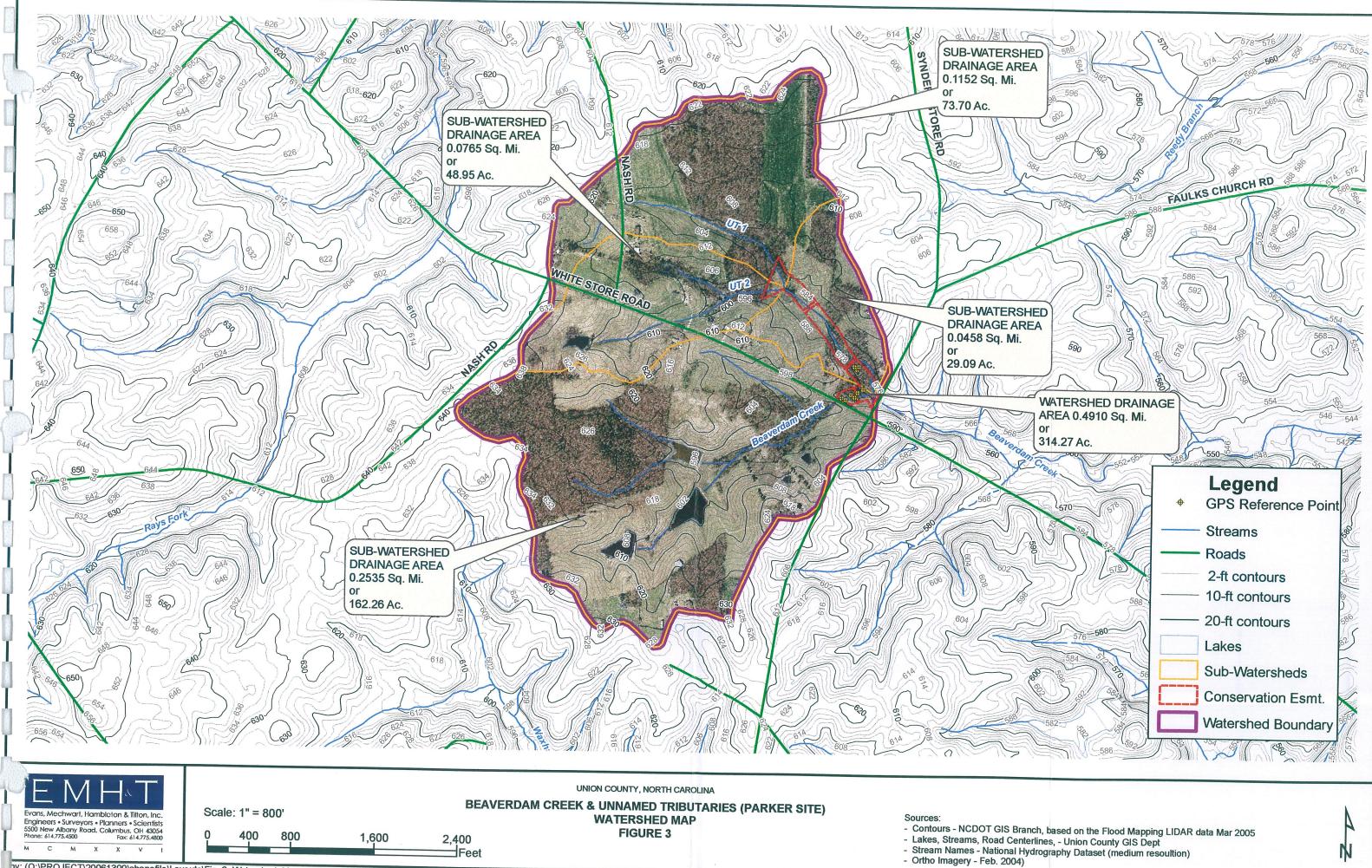
IN



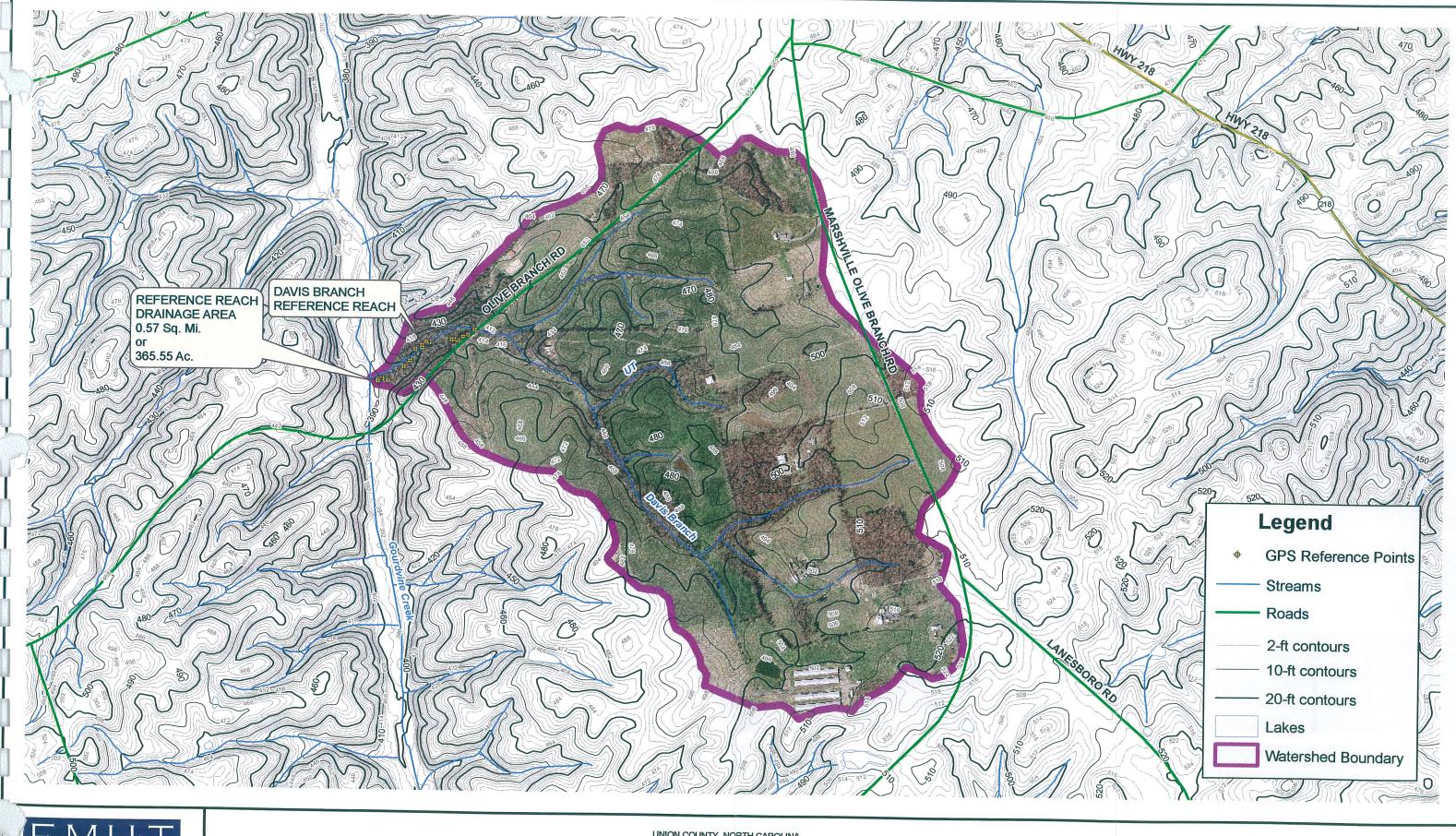
Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc. Engineers • Surveyors • Planners • Scientists 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, OH 43054 Phone: 614.775.4500 Fox: 614.775.4800 M C M X X V I SOURCE: - Hydrolog UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA BEAVERDAM CREEK & UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES (PARKER SITE) TARGETED LOCAL WATERSHED SUBBASIN MAP FIGURE 2

- Hydrology subbasin data obtained from North Carolina Center for Geographic Information and Analysis





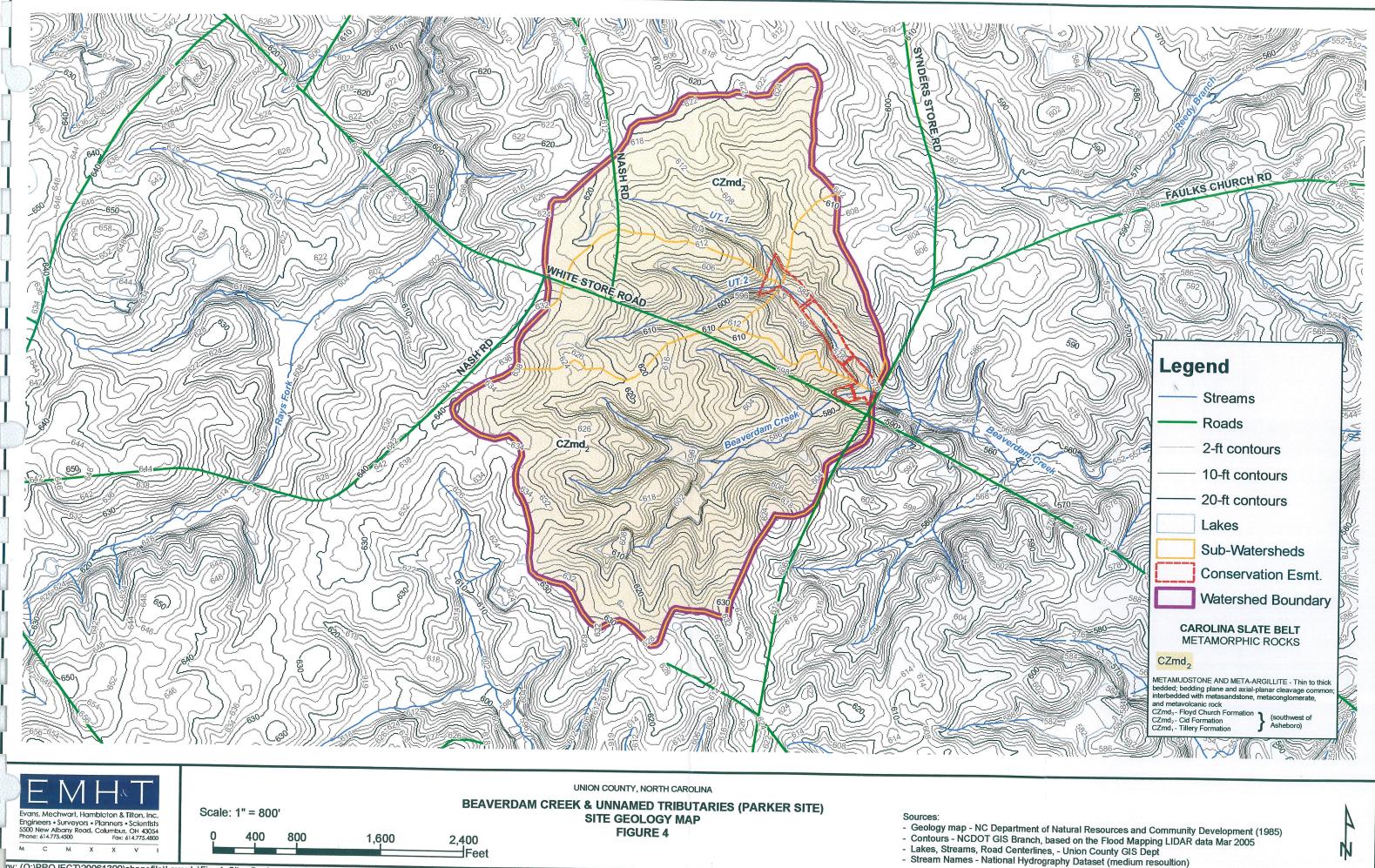
hv: (Q:\PROJECT\20061399\shapefile\Layouts\Fig\_3\_Watershed\_Map.mxd)

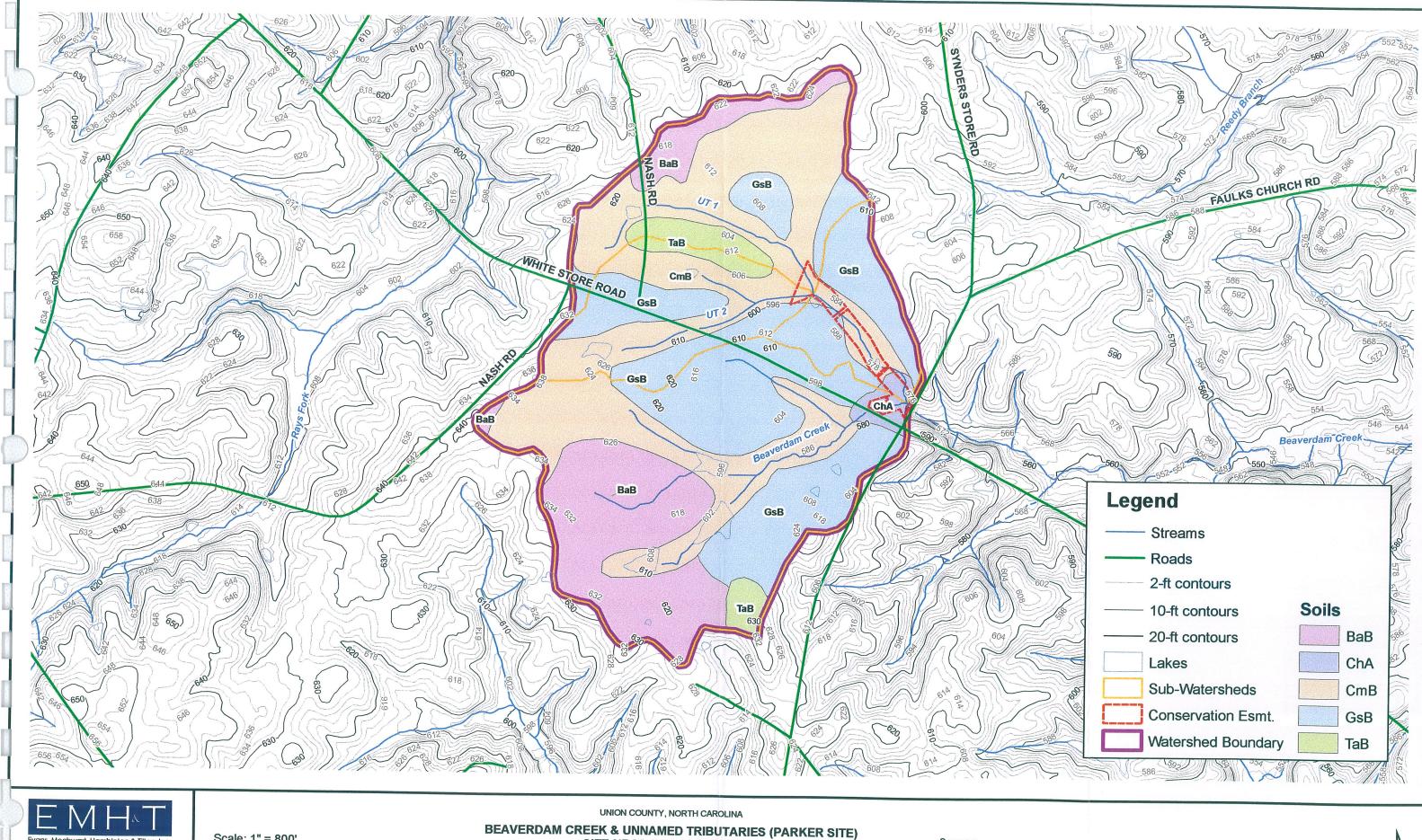


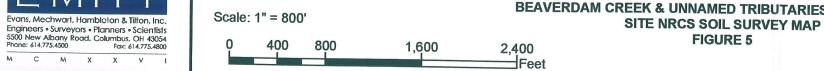
FMH				UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA	
Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc.       Engineers • Surveyors • Planners • Scientists       5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, OH 43054       Phone: 614.775.4500       M     C       M     C       M     X       V	Scale: 1" = 800' 0 400 800	1,600	2,400 Feet	BEAVERDAM CREEK & UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES (PARKER SITE) DAVIS BRANCH REFERENCE REACH AND SITE WATERSHED MAP FIGURE 3A	Sources: - Contours - N - Lakes, Strea - Stream Nam

NCDOT GIS Branch, based on the Flood Mapping LIDAR data Mar 2005 ams, Road Centerlines, - Union County GIS Dept nes - National Hydrography Dataset (medium resoultion)

Ņ



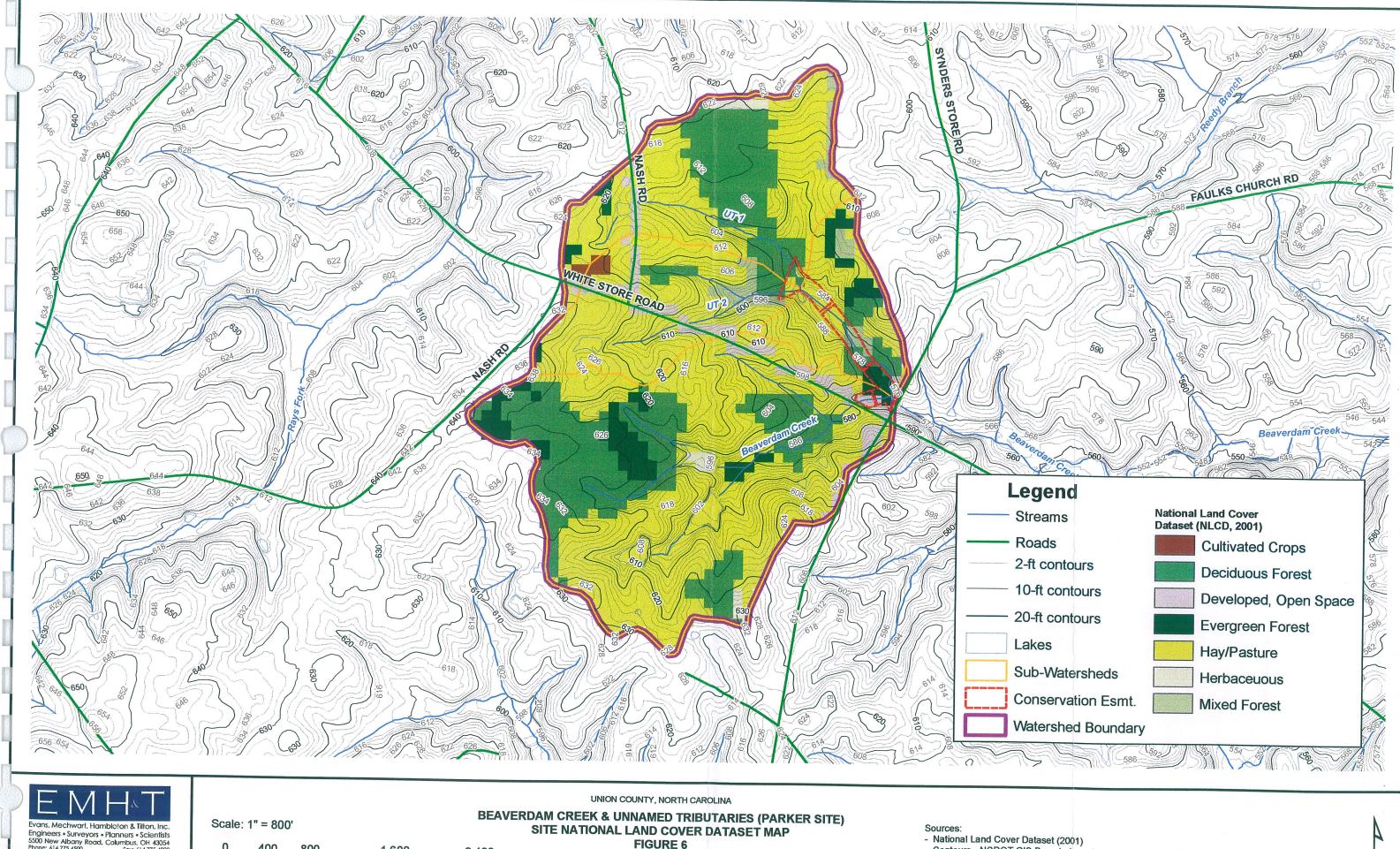




- Sources:
- Soil Data NRCS SSURGO

inv: (Q:\PROJECT\20061399\shapefile\Layouts\Fig\_5\_Site\_NRCS\_Soil\_Survey\_Map.mxd)

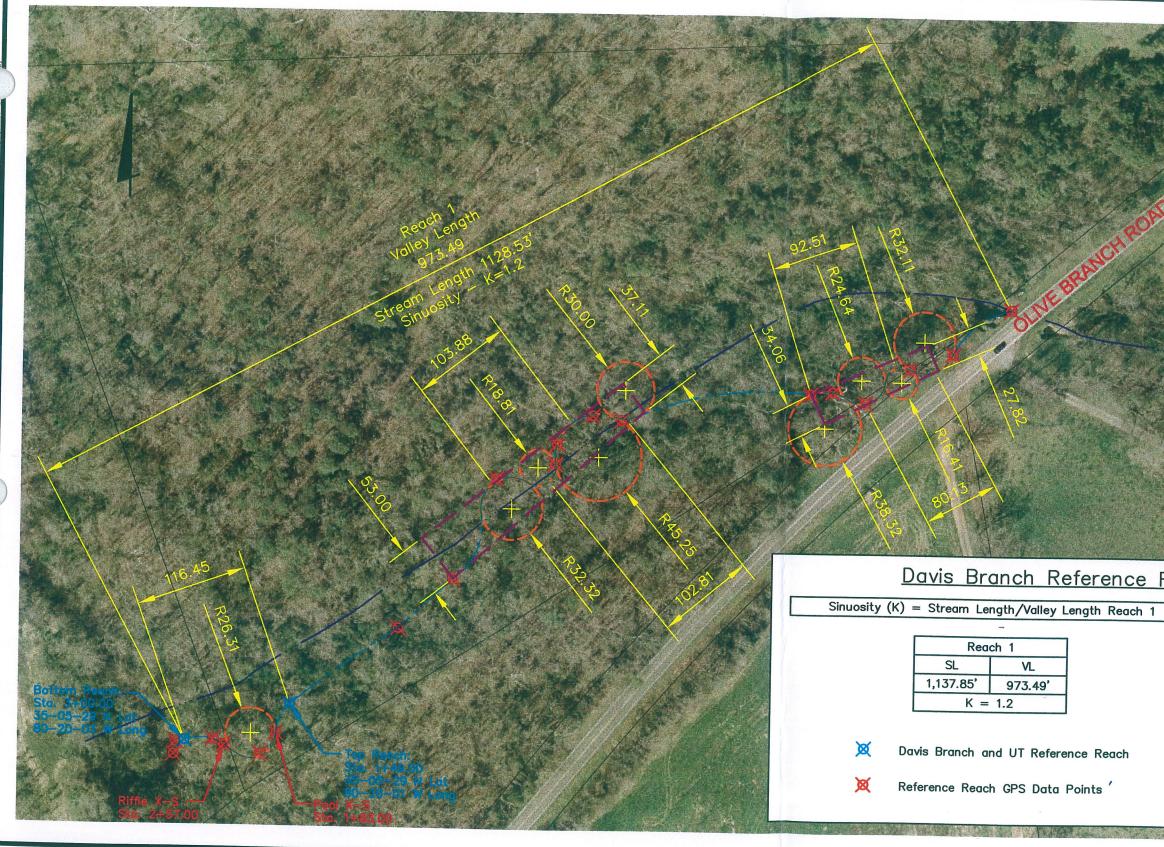
Soli Data - Mixed Storked
 Contours - NCDOT GIS Branch, based on the Flood Mapping LIDAR data Mar 2005
 Lakes, Streams, Road Centerlines, - Union County GIS Dept
 Stream Names - National Hydrography Dataset (medium resoultion)





National Land Cover Dataset (2001)
Contours - NCDOT GIS Branch, based on the Flood Mapping LIDAR data Mar 2005
Lakes, Streams, Road Centerlines, - Union County GIS Dept
Stream Names - National Hydrography Dataset (medium resoultion)

Ņ





Х

х

V

С

M

UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

### **DAVIS BRANCH & UNNAMED TRIBUTARY RESTORATION**

REFERENCE REACH PATTERN SUMMARY MAP FIGURE 7

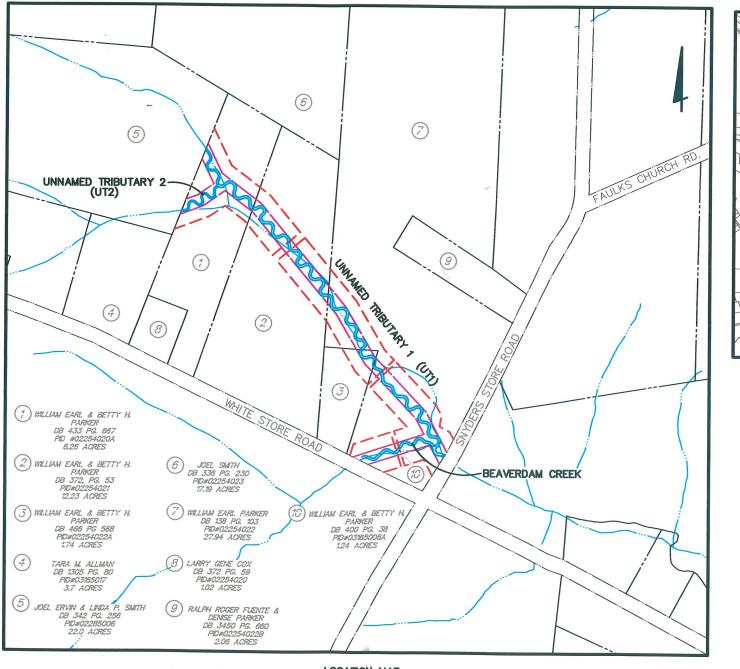
Reach Pattern Summary	
Meander Lenth (Lm) Mean, Min and MaxMeanMinMax99.2'80.1'116.5'	
Radius of Curvature (Rc) Mean, Min and Max	
Mean         Min         Max           29.4'         16.4'         45.3'	
Belt Width (Wblt) Mean, Min and Max Mean Min Max	
38.0' 27.8' 53.0'	
Date: October, 2007	
Scale: 1" = 100'	

9.0 Appendices

Appendix "1" Restoration Plan Design Sheets

# UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STREAM RESTORATION PLAN FOR BEAVERDAM CREEK AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES

2007



INDEX OF SHEETS

Title Sheet		• •		 -	 							 				RP-01
Index Map			•													RP-02
Plan and Profile - Beaverdar	n Creek			 					2		1		<u>.</u>	1	۰.	RP-03
Plan and Profile – Unnamed	Tributary	1.										 				RP-04-08
Plan and Profile – Unnamed	Tributory	2.														RP-09
Structure Details			2.1													RP-10-11
Storm Water Pollution Preven	tion Plan.				 											RP-12-16
Planting Plan							• •			•	۰.				•	RP-17-18

Line .

2:19:55

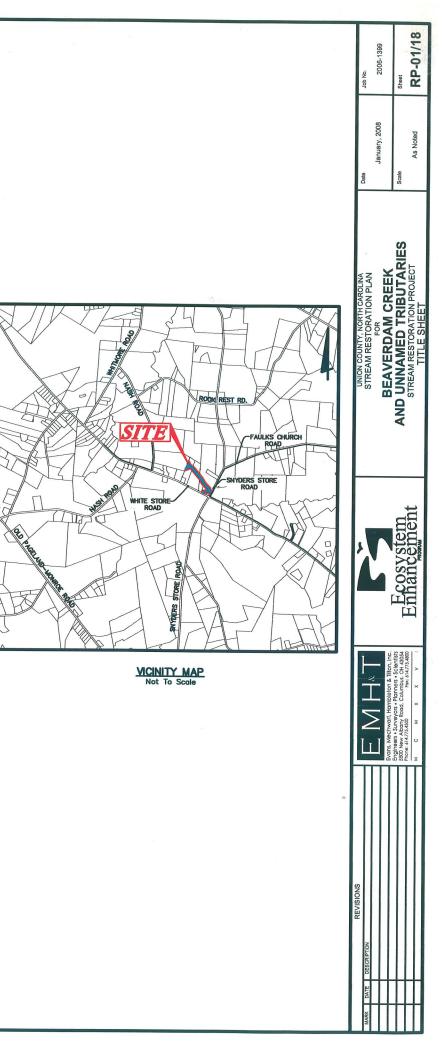
STHOMMS [1/4/2008

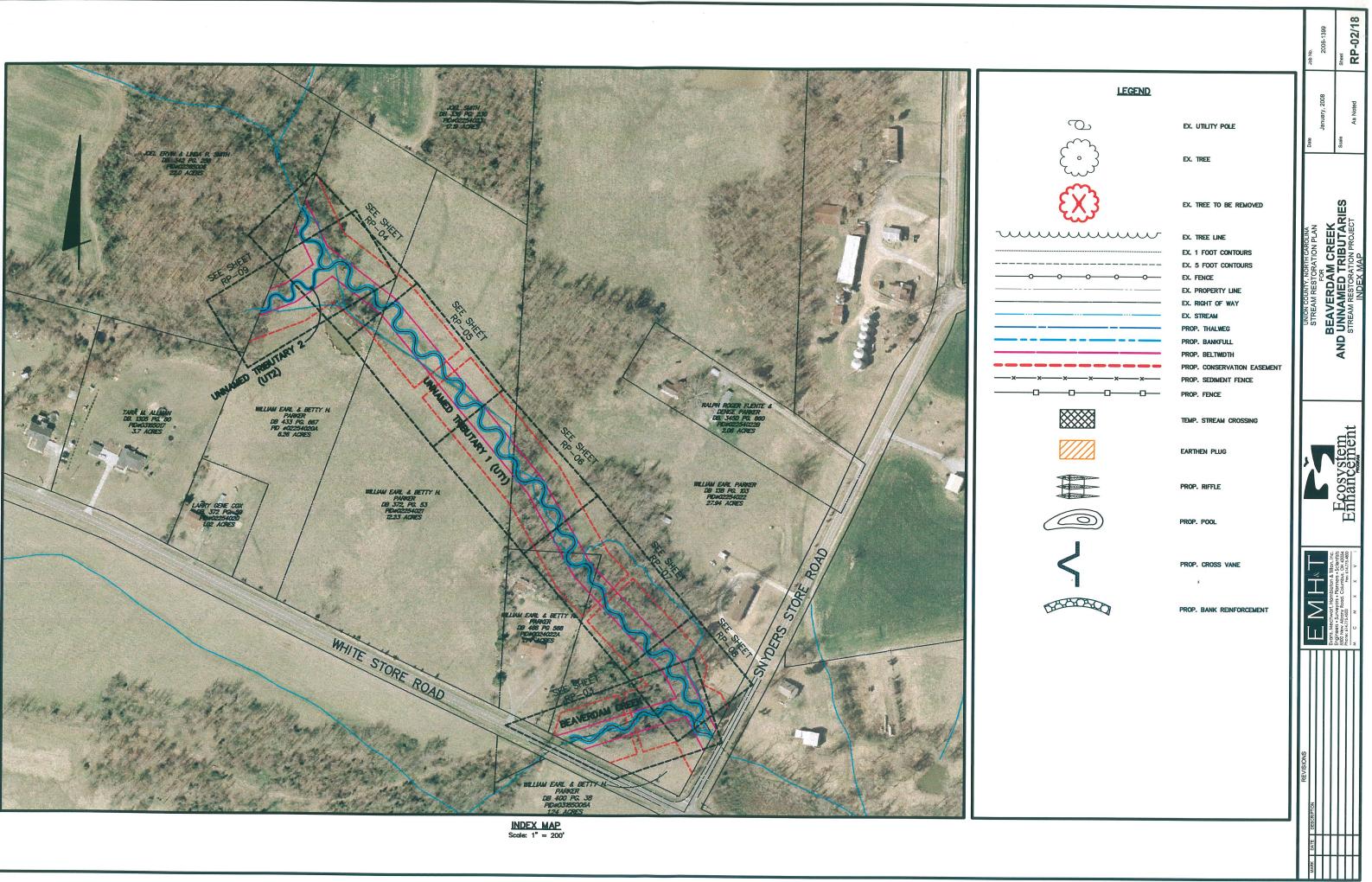
2

BEAVERDAM CREEK & UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES - STREAM DESIGN STATISTICS

Parameters	Beaverdam Creek	Unnamed Tributary 1	Unnamed Tributary 2
Drainage Area at Downstream Limits (mi <sup>2</sup> )	0.4910	0.2371	0.0765
Average Sinuosity	1.21	1.49	1.45
Bankfull Width (ft.)	11.2	9.0	6.3
Bankfull Mean Depth (ft.)	1.3	1.0	0.7
Bankfull Max Depth (ft.)	1.8	1.5	1.0
Bankfull Area (ft. <sup>2</sup> )	13.7	9.0	4.3
Width/Depth Ratio	8.62	9.00	9.00
Floodprone Width (ft.)	50	50	50
Entrenchment Ratio	4.46	5.56	7.94
Bankfull Discharge (cfs)	66.7	32.2	10.4
Mean Velocity (ft./sec)	4.9	3.6	2.4
	1		

LOCATION MAP Scale: 1"=400'





12:24:33 PU)

PLOTTED BY JORNIER [1/4/2008

DNJ

ER [1/4/2008 12:18:49

2

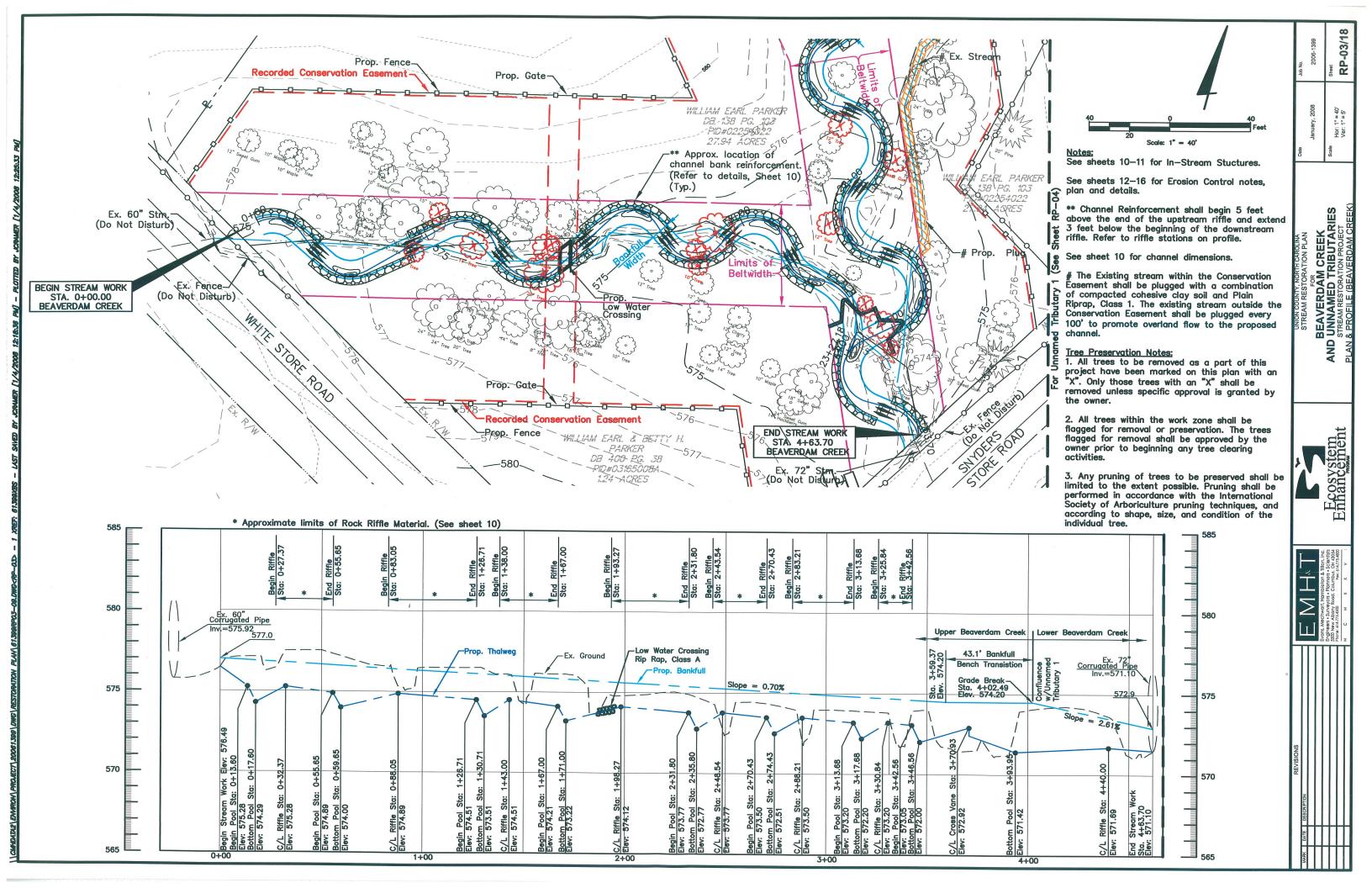
CENTE

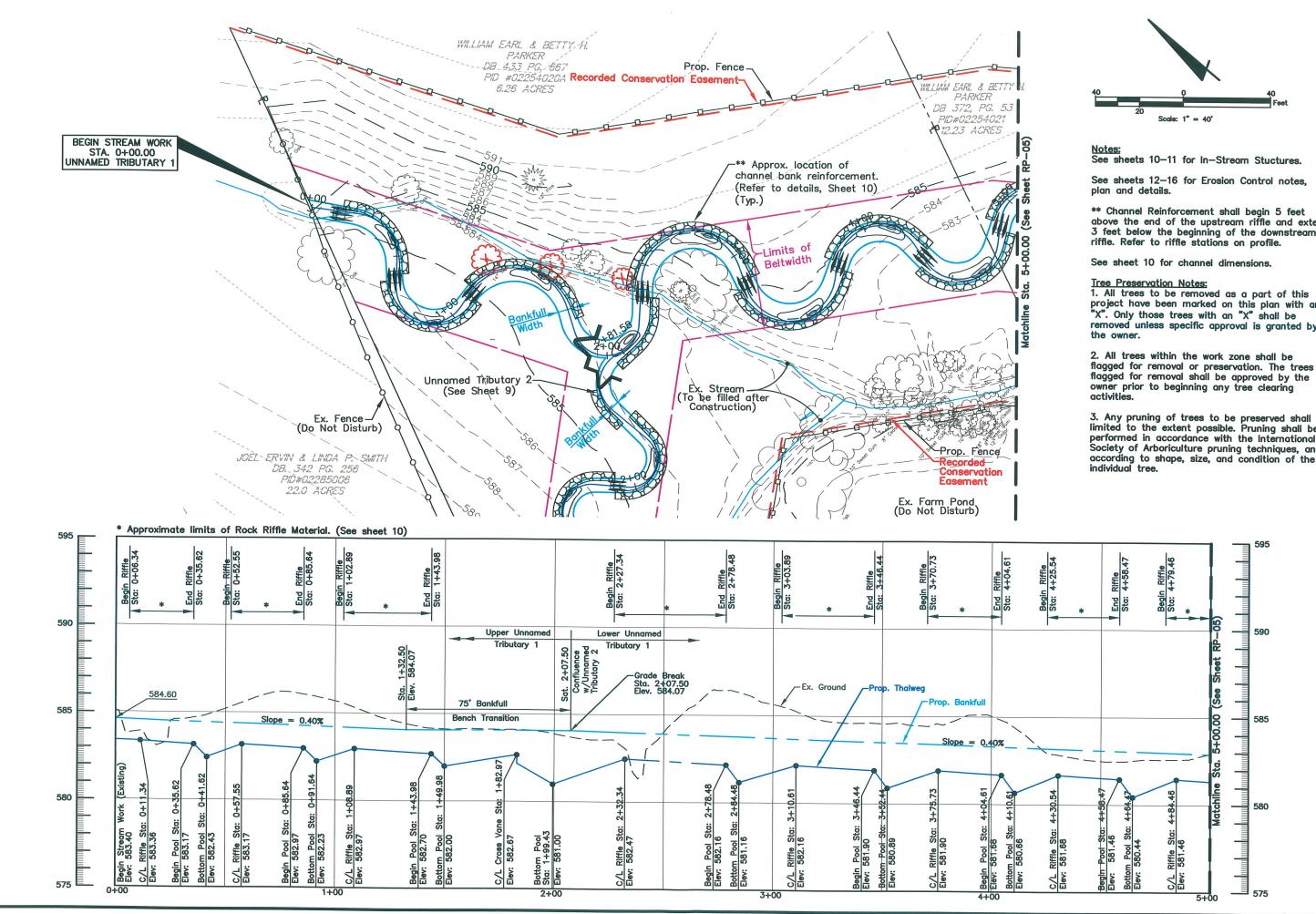
INST

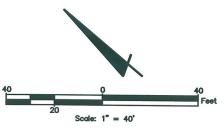
- 2 XRETS: AERWL, 61300XBS

20-02

PLAN 613







See sheets 12-16 for Erosion Control notes,

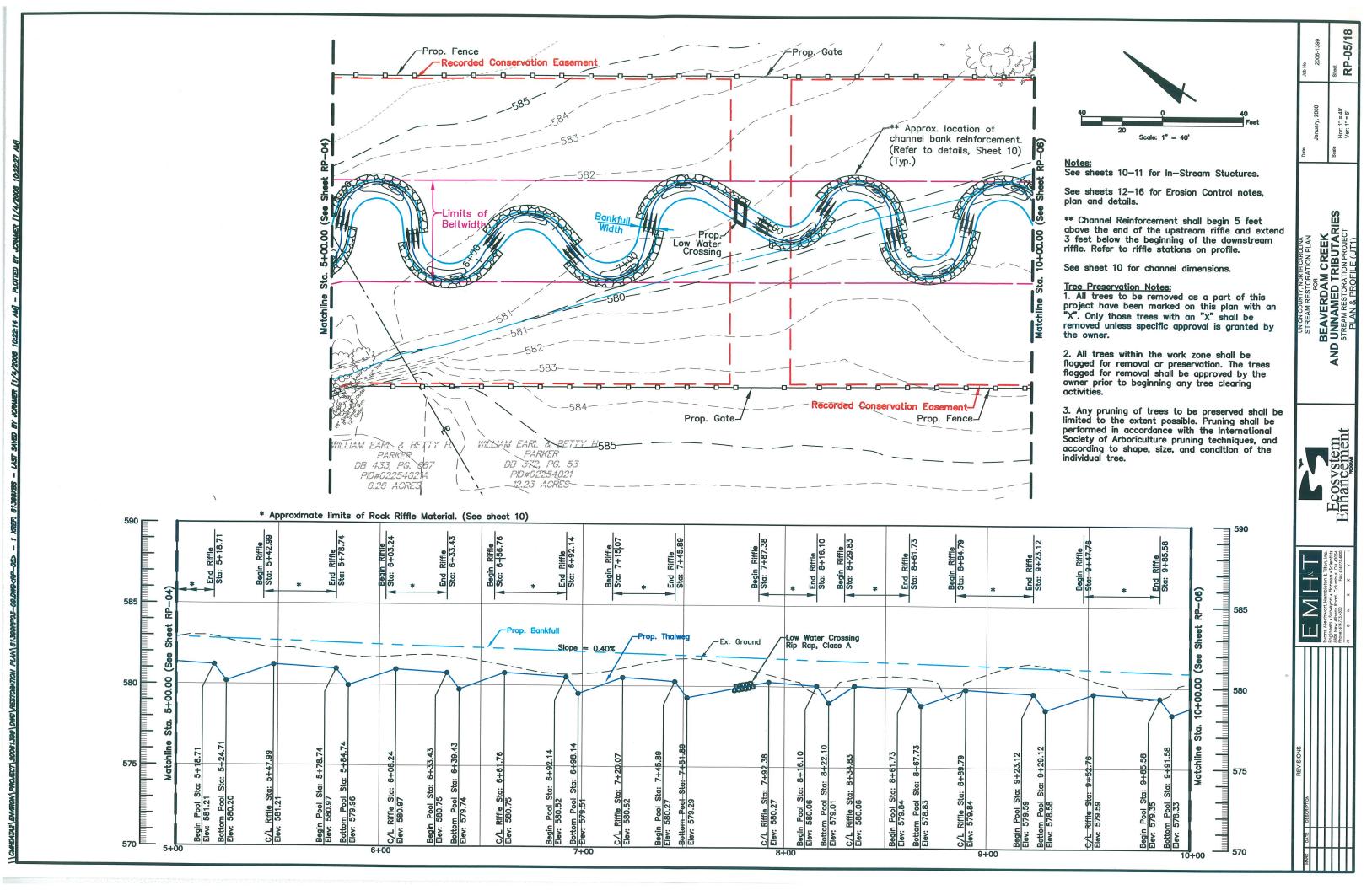
\*\* Channel Reinforcement shall begin 5 feet above the end of the upstream riffle and extend 3 feet below the beginning of the downstream

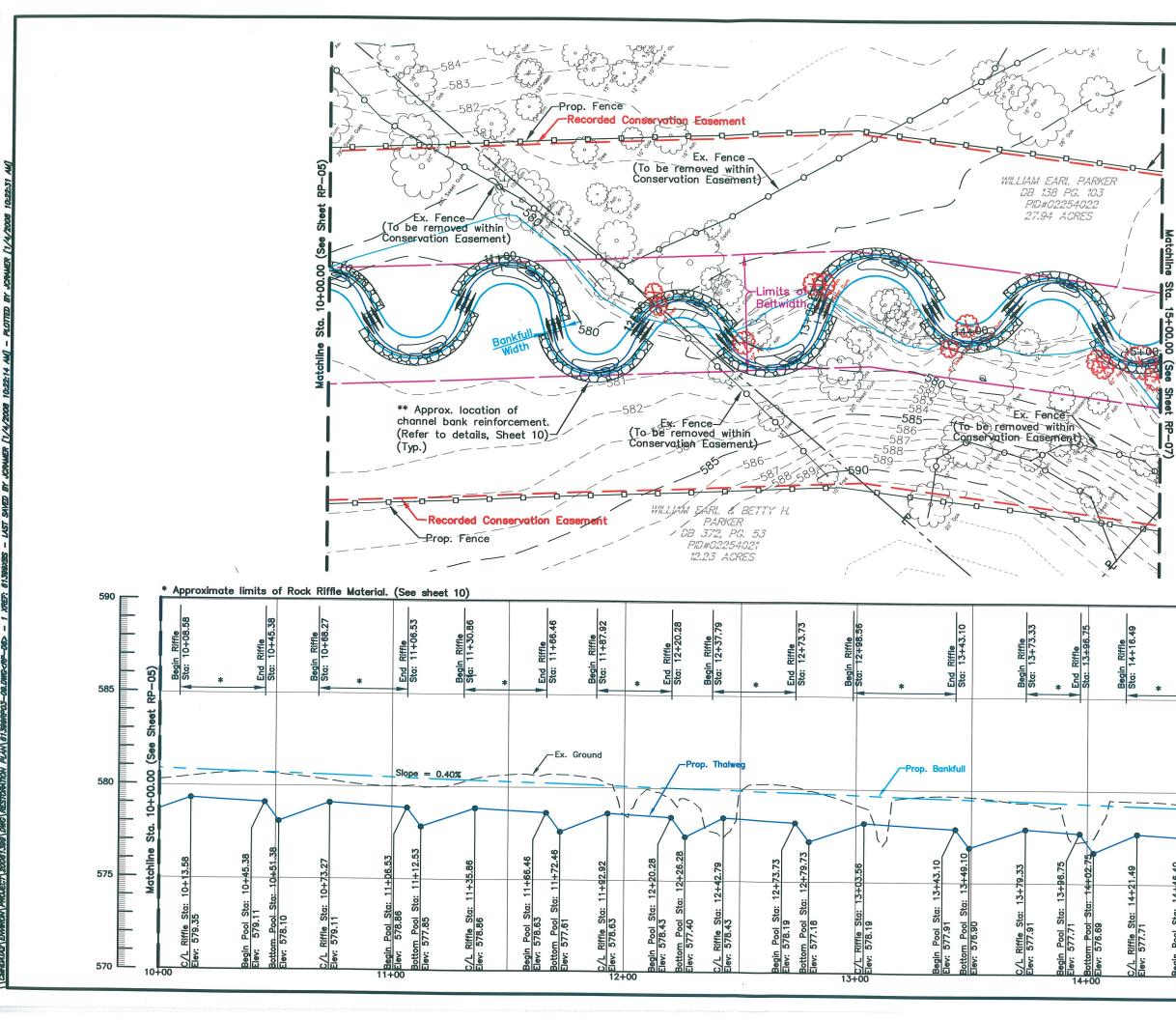
"X". Only those trees with an "X" shall be removed unless specific approval is granted by

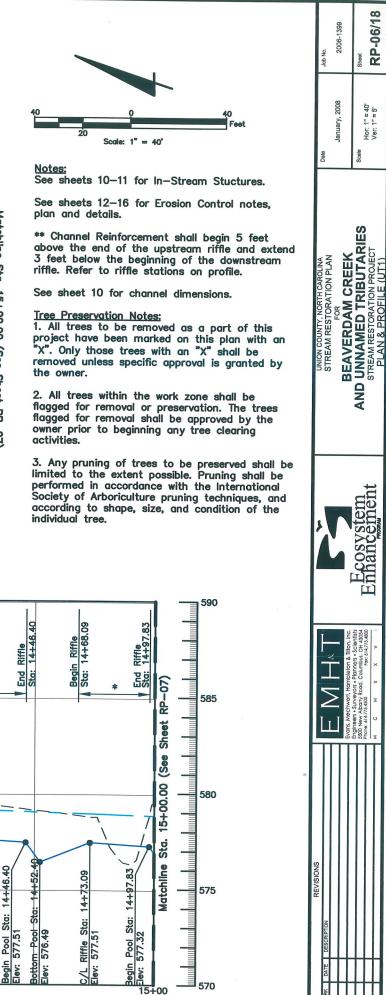
owner prior to beginning any tree clearing

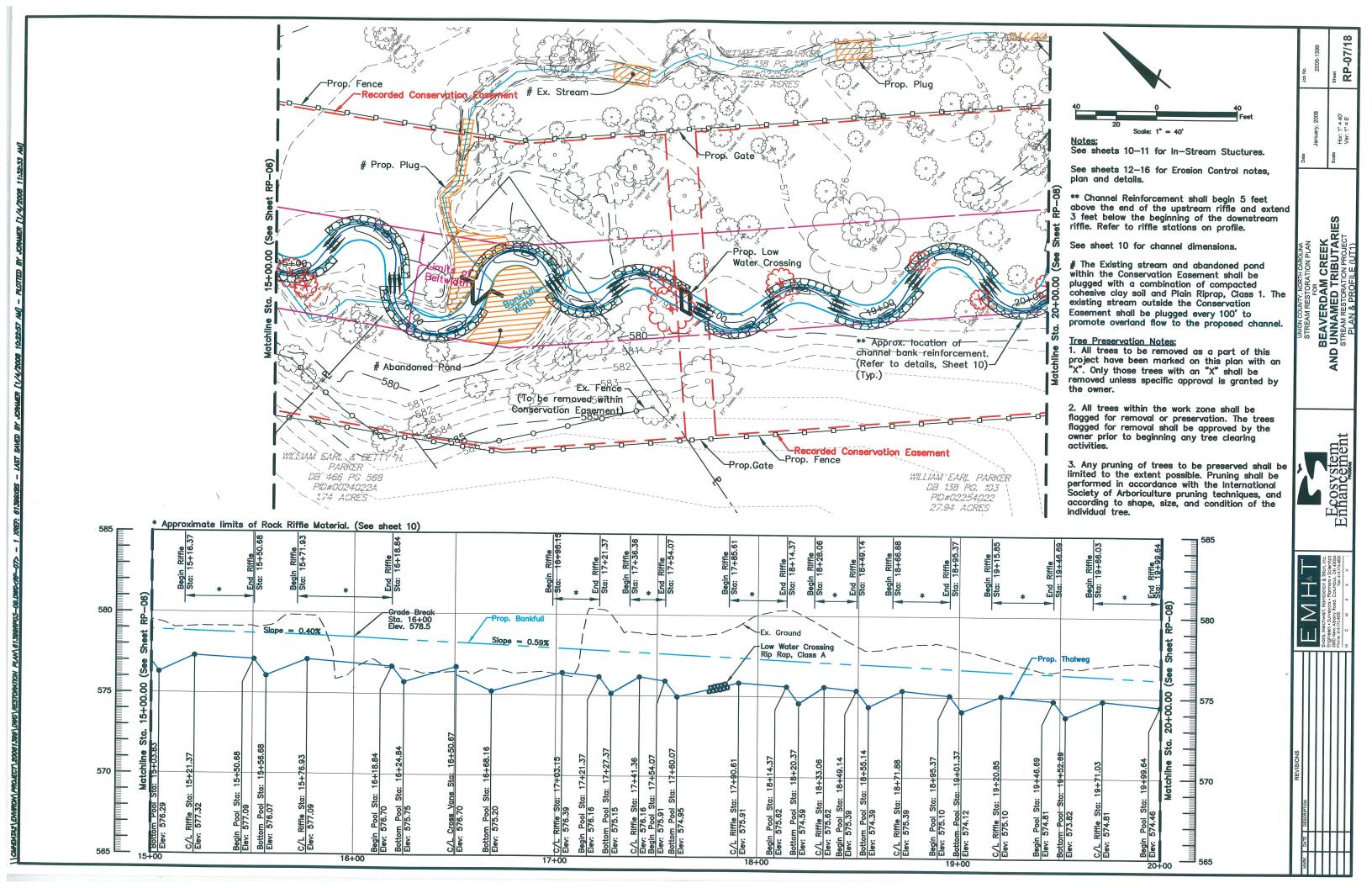
3. Any pruning of trees to be preserved shall be limited to the extent possible. Pruning shall be performed in accordance with the International Society of Arboriculture pruning techniques, and according to shape, size, and condition of the individual tree.

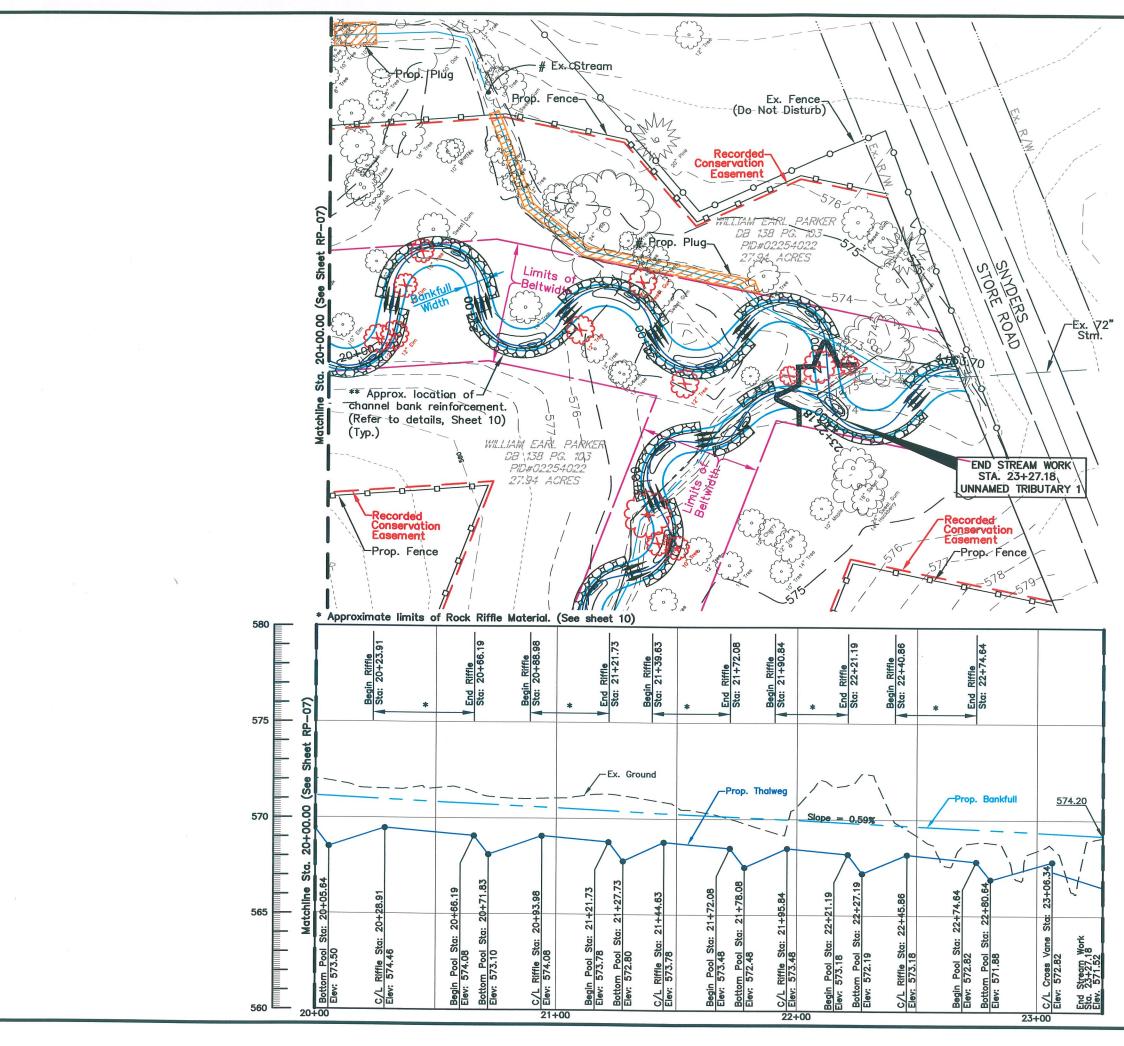


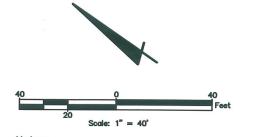












Notes: See sheets 10-11 for In-Stream Stuctures.

See sheets 12-16 for Erosion Control notes, plan and details.

\*\* Channel Reinforcement shall begin 5 feet above the end of the upstream riffle and extend 3 feet below the beginning of the downstream riffle. Refer to riffle stations on profile.

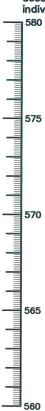
See sheet 10 for channel dimensions.

# The Existing stream within the Conservation Easement shall be plugged with a combination of compacted cohesive clay soil and Plain Riprap, Class 1. The existing stream outside the Conservation Easement shall be plugged every 100' to promote overland flow to the proposed channel.

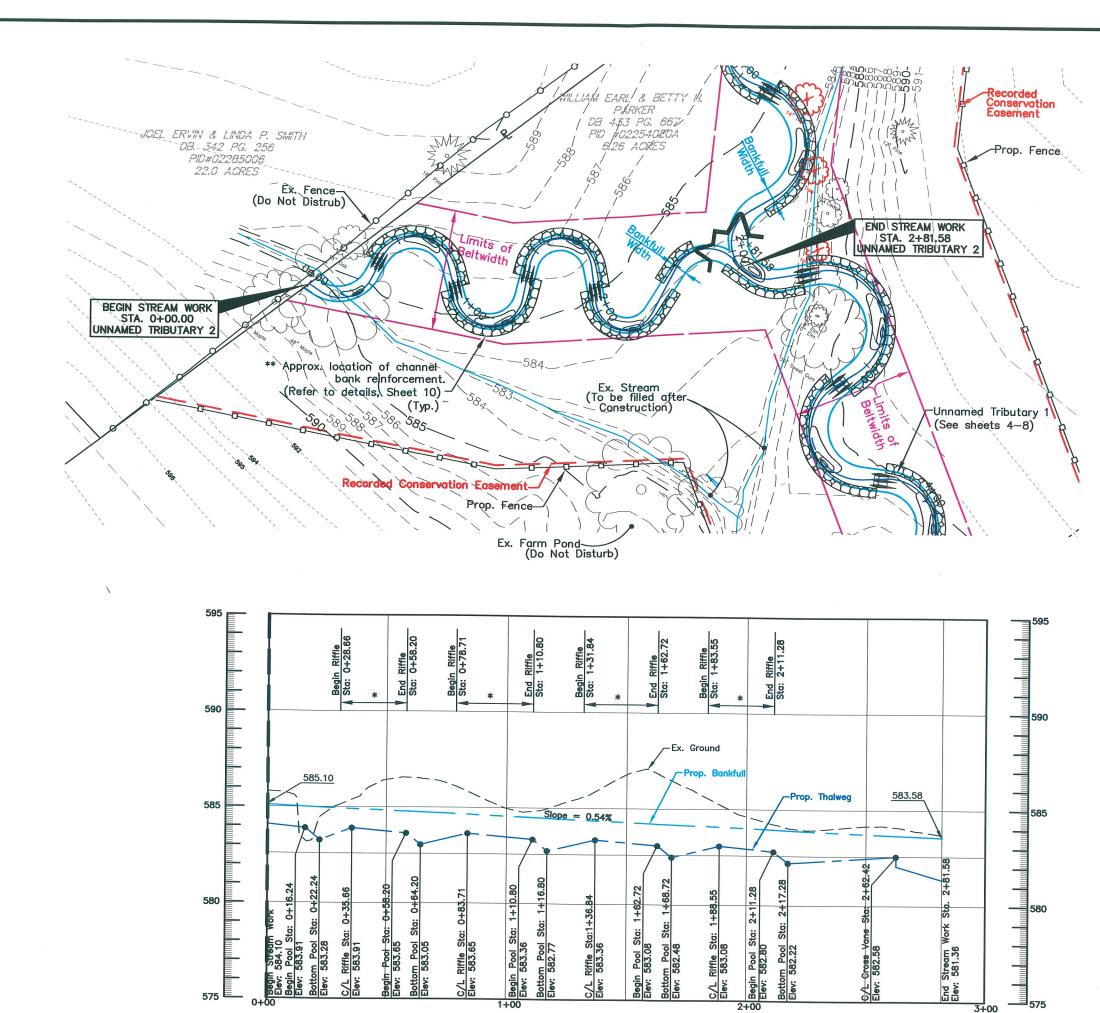
<u>Tree Preservation Notes:</u> 1. All trees to be removed as a part of this project have been marked on this plan with an "X". Only those trees with an "X" shall be removed unless specific approval is granted by the owner.

2. All trees within the work zone shall be flagged for removal or preservation. The trees flagged for removal shall be approved by the owner prior to beginning any tree clearing activities.

3. Any pruning of trees to be preserved shall be limited to the extent possible. Pruning shall be performed in accordance with the International Society of Arboriculture pruning techniques, and according to shape, size, and condition of the individual tree.



Job No.	2006-1399		Sheet	<b>RP-08/18</b>	
Date	January, 2008		Scale Loss 411 - 401	Ver: 1" = 5'	
UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA	SIREAM RESICRATION FLAN FOR	BEAVERDAM CREEK	AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES	STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT PLAN & PROFILE (LIT1)	
2	V		Ecosystem	Enhancement	
	$\Gamma \leq \Pi_{k}$	Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc.	Engineers • Surveyors • Planners • Scientists 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, OH 43054	M C M X X V	
REVISIONS					

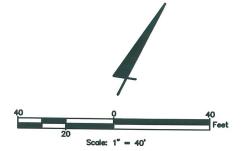


LIST SAVED BY JORNARY [1/4/2008 10:22:14 AN] - PLOTTED BY JORNARY [1/4/2008 10:22:40 AN]

1

REF. 61JOQXBS

W/PROJECT/20061399/DWG/AESTORATION PLAN/613990903-09.DWG-RP-09>



Notes: See sheets 10–11 for In–Stream Stuctures.

See sheets 12-16 for Erosion Control notes, plan and details.

\*\* Channel Reinforcement shall begin 5 feet above the end of the upstream riffle and extend 3 feet below the beginning of the downstream riffle. Refer to riffle stations on profile.

See sheet 10 for channel dimensions.

### Tree Preservation Notes:

1. All trees to be removed as a part of this project have been marked on this plan with an "X". Only those trees with an "X" shall be removed unless specific approval is granted by the owner.

2. All trees within the work zone shall be flagged for removal or preservation. The trees flagged for removal shall be approved by the owner prior to beginning any tree clearing activities.

3. Any pruning of trees to be preserved shall be limited to the extent possible. Pruning shall be performed in accordance with the International Society of Arboriculture pruning techniques, and according to shape, size, and condition of the individual tree.

	Job No.	2006-1399		Sheet	DD 00/40	
	Date	January, 2008		January, 2008 Scale Hor: 1" = 40' Ver: 1" = 5'		
	STREAM RESTORATION PLAN	FOR	<b>BEAVERDAM CREEK</b>	AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES	STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT	PLAN & PROFILE (UT2)
			F	- Ecosystem	Enhancement	PROGRAM
	Н С		Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton & Tilton, Inc.	Erigineels • Surveyors • Flanners • Scientists 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, OH 43054 Phonor, 514 76 4500	M C W X X C	-
REVISIONS	MARK DATE DESCRIPTION					

#### ROCK RIFFLES:

The support and creat stone will be quarried granite material. No construction rubble is permissible. All other material used to construct the rock riffle (visible rock) shall be river rock, consisting of rounded stone with natural hues. The Contractor shall review samples of this material with the Engineer for approval prior to installation. See Riffle Materials Table for descriptions and sizes of materials. All support and crest stone will be quarried granite material. No construct

#### 1.0 CREST STON

The crest height is determined in the field by measuring the elevation of the toe of the proceeding upstream riffle. The crest elevation must pool water back to the base of the upstream riffle/run.

Installation: The crest height must be determined and the center weir stone installed first. Trench into the stream bed approximately 1.5 feet and place the stone(s) so that the center weir stone reaches the crest elevation. Trench and install the remaining crest stones across the stream, elevating them into the banks the specified distance.

## 2.0 SUPPORT STONE

Support stone must be placed tightly on both sides of the crest stone paying close attention to fit on the downstream side. Proper elevation of the support close attention to fit on the downstream side. Proper elevation of the support stone must be maintained and must be as high as the crest stone. Ten (10) feet downstream of the crest stone the support stone will be laid more loosely to create turbulence of flow across the riffle. At this point, the stone should start to become trenched into the streambed. At the end of the riffle, the support stone will be trenched fully into the stream bed to a depth of approximately 1.5 feet. Finished elevations of the support stone must concentrate flows across the riffle and create non-laminar (turbulent) flow. Support stones will continue up the banks to the final elevation. Support stone will be trenched into the banks to support the creat stone. support the crest stone.

#### 3.0 FILL STONE

Installation: After the installation of the larger crest and support stones, fill all voids with fill stone materials and compact with an excavator bucket. Final grading and transition with the upper bank area can be accomplished using this stone size.

#### **BOULDER TOE:**

1.0 Material:

1.0 Materia: The boulder toe material may consist of quarried stone (no construction rubble is permissible). The Contractor shall review samples of this material with the Engineer for approval prior to installation. The size of this material shall be consistent with the gradation of Class 2 riprap rock channel protection.

#### 2.0 Installatio

2.0 Installation: The boulder toe material shall be imbedded into the channel bottom and channel bonk to the minimum depths shown on Detail 'C'. Filter fabric material, shall be included in the construction of the boulder toe reinforcement, as demonstrated on Detail 'C. Over-excavation of the channel bank to install the boulder toe reinforcement shall be back-filled with compactable material that is placed in lifts and graded to conform to the designed channel bank, and reinforced with the geotextile material specified by this plan.

#### COIR ROLL:

1.0 Material: Rolls shall consist of biodegradable material 12-inches in diameter with a density of 7 lbs./cu.ft. The coir roll outer netting shall consist of a biodegradable twine 0.24 inches in diameter with the breaking strength of 90 lbs. Hardwood stakes to anchor the coir rolls shall be 2<sup>\*</sup>x2<sup>\*</sup>x3<sup>6</sup> in size. The specified length is a minimum and may need to be adjusted to allow for sufficient anchoring.

The Contractor may contact RoLanka Products at 800-760-3215 (fax: 770-506-0391) as a supplier of the specified coir roll material.

Refer to Detail 'A' for a schematic of the location of the coir roll material along the channel and Detail 'C' for a schematic of the location of the coir rolls with respect to the other bank reinforcement materials.

The coir rolls shall be installed after the boulder toe is in place. The upstream and downstream ends of the coir roll installation shall be bent back into the channel bank to prevent stream flow from cutting behind the Rolls. The ends of abutting coir rolls shall be tied together with twine. Hardwood stakes shall be driven into the native, undisturbed soil behind the Rolls. The Rolls shall be tied to the stakes with twine. Stakes shall be placed at the beginning and end of each Roll and at a maximum spacing of 2 feet.

\*\*\* Coir Rolls may be eliminated and replaced with additional Boulder Toe material.

#### LIVE BRANCHES:

#### 1.0 Material:

Live branch material shall be dormant and gathered locally (within or in proximity to the project site) or purchased from a reputable commercial supplier. The contractor may contact Ernst Conservation Seeds at 814–336–5191 (fax: 800–873–3321) as a supplier of live branch material. This material shall be planted only during its natural dormancy period, extending from late fall through early spring.

Branches shall be 1/2 to 2-inches in diameter, 2 to 3 feet in length, and living based on the presence of young buds and green bark. Prior to installation, the branches shall be cut so that they are angled on the bottom and flush on the

All harvested or purchased live branch material shall be preserved in a cool, moist environment until installation. Plant material that has been allowed to dry out or is not preserved in a dormant state prior to installation shall be discarded.

See Sheet 17 for Plant Material List.

Refer to Detail 'A' for a schematic of the location of the live branches along the channel and Detail 'C' for a schematic of the location of the live branches with respect to the other bank reinforcement materials.

Live branches shall be installed in two rows, with 2.0 foot spacing, between the stakes. Three-fourths of the stake is to be imbedded within the channel bank. The angle of the imbedded branch to the channel bank shall be between 30 and 60 degrees. When installed, at least two (2) buds should remain above the ground surface and those buds shall be oriented upwards.

Live branches that split or become bent or broken during installation shall be removed from the channel bank and discarded

### STOCKPILE COBBLE MATERIAL:

Remove and stockpile any available cobble stream bed material through the reach of the existing stream channel to be excavated/relocated. Stockpiled material shall be replaced within excavated /relocated stream bed upon completion. Cost of this work to be included in the price bid for the various related items.

#### **GEOTEXTILES:**

The specified geotextile shall meet the specifications identified on this plan, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Geotextile shall be placed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

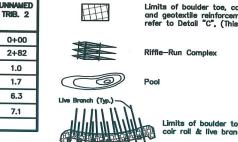
The geotextile Rolls shall be furnished with suitable wrapping for protection against moisture and extended ultraviolet exposure prior to placement. Each Roll shall be labeled or tagged to provide product identification sufficient for field inventory and quality control purposes. Rolls shall be stored in a manner which provides identification, as well as protection from the elements. If stored outdoors, the Rolls shall be elevated and protected with a waterproof cover.

#### **INSTALLATION:**

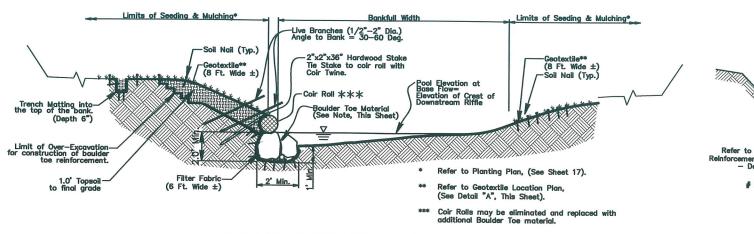
- Over-excavation of the channel bank may be necessary to accomplish the installation of the rock toe protection. The rock toe protection shall be imbedded into the bottom of the channel to the depth specified on this detail. The live branches shall be placed on top of the imbedded boulder toe material protruding into the native, undisturbed soil of the channel bank.
- Soll material, including the specified top soil, shall be placed to backfill the over-excavted channel bank. The specified seeding shall be applied to the disturbed/restored soil material.

- The first (lowest) row of the geotextile material shall be anchored to the restored soil material. The coir roll material shall be installed and secured with the hardwood stakes protruding into the native, undisturbed soil of the channel bank. Any remaining rows of geotextile material shall be installed and
- anchored to the channel bank, with the last (highest) row "trenched" in

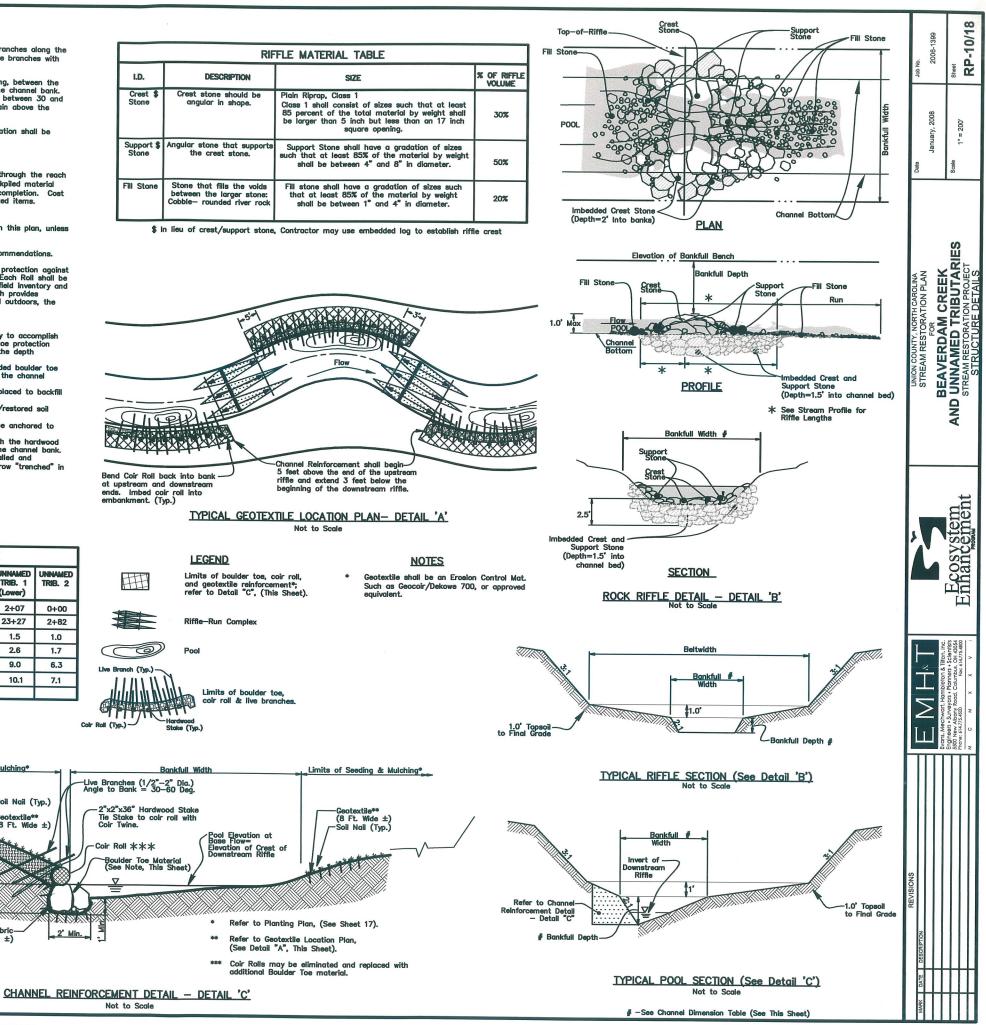
	BEAVERDAM CREEK (Upper)	BEAVERDAM CREEK (Lower)	UNNAMED TRIB. 1 (Upper)	UNNAMED TRIB. 1 (Lower)	UNNAMED TRIB. 2			
From Station	0+00	4+02	0+00	2+07	0+00			
To Station	4+02	4+62	2+07	23+27	2+82			
Bankfull max depth - Riffle	1.5	1.8	1.2	1.5	1.0			
Bankfull max depth — Pool	2.6	3.1	2.0	2.6	1.7			
Bankfull width — Riffle	9.0	11.2	7.2	9.0	6.3			
Bankfull width — Pool	10.1	12.5	8.1	10.1	7.1			

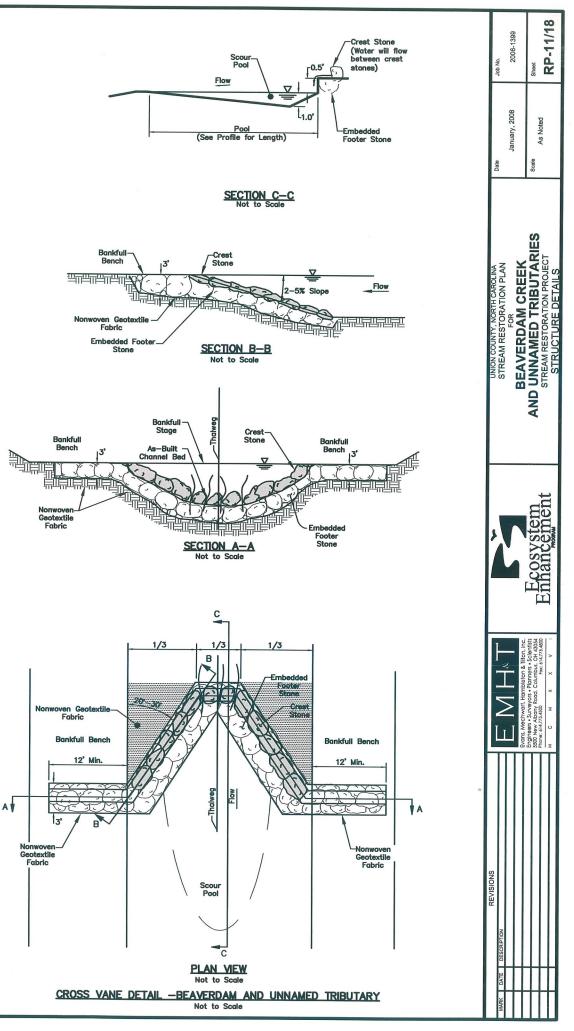


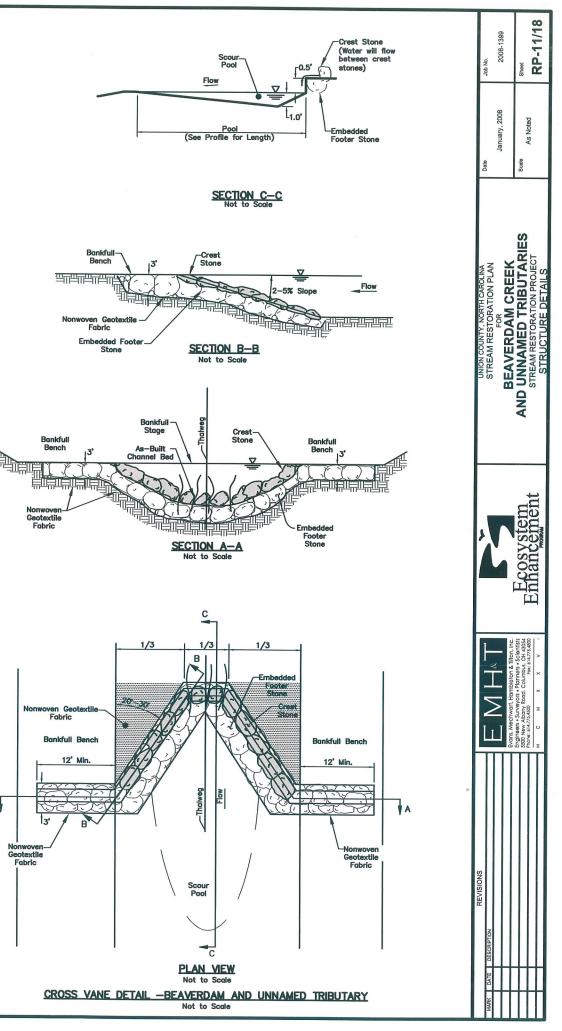
# Limits of boulder toe, coir roll & live branches



RIFFLE MATERIAL TABLE						
I.D.	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	% OF RIFFLE VOLUME			
Crest \$ Stone	Crest stone should be angular in shape.	Plain Riprap, Class 1 Class 1 shall consist of sizes such that at least 85 percent of the total material by weight shall be larger than 5 inch but less than an 17 inch square opening.	30%			
Support \$ Stone	Angular stone that supports the crest stone.	Support Stone shall have a gradation of sizes such that at least 85% of the material by weight shall be between 4" and 8" in diameter.	50%			
Fill Stone	Stone that fills the voids between the larger stone: Cobble- rounded river rock	Fill stone shall have a gradation of sizes such that at least 85% of the material by weight shall be between 1° and 4° in diameter.	20%			







## Step Pool, Step Riffle and Cross Vane Construction Specifications:

**Die** 10:00:1

GTHOMMS [11/2/2007

PLOTTED BY

CHARDATAR EMMRON/ PROJECT/20061399 (DWG/RESTORVITION PLAN/613998910-17.0WGKR-11> - 1 XREF: 61399XRS - LAST SIVED BY GIRDAWS (10/18/2007 12:57:19 PM) -

- Final location, extent, and nature of in stream bed features to be determined during construction with consultation of designer.
   Final placement of rocks in Cross Vane to be determined by stream restoration specialist in the field.
   Dimension slopes and deflection angles of structures may be adjusted by designer based on field conditions during construction.
   Footer stone and crest stone shall be native stone or shot rock, cubical or rectangular in shape with a minimum diameter of 2.0 feet.
   Gaps between boulders shall be minimized by tightly fitting stones together and chinking between structure stones using No. 2 sized rock.
   Slope of vane from arms shall be 2-5%.
   Crest stones in the center 1\3 of the channel shall have gaps between the stones. Gaps shall be 6" to 8".
   A 4 oz. non-woven geotextile fabric shall be placed on the upstream side of the footer stone, down to the invert of the tranch, and back up to the bankfull bench. Fabric shall be placed along the entire length of the vane arms, as shown on the details.
   A 4oz. non-woven geotextile shall be placed under all embedded footer stone, as shown on the details.
   Logs can be substituted for the vane arms, or sills as approved by the design Engineer.

# EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NARRATIVE PLAN DESIGNER:

Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton, & Tilton, Inc. 5500 New Albany Road Columbus, Ohio 43054 Phone: (614)775-4500 Fax: (614)775-4800

### PROJECT OWNER

Cal Miller Wetlands Resource Center 3970 Bowen Rd Canal Winchester, Ohio 43110 (614) 327-7034

#### SITE CONTACT

DNU

PLOTTED BY JORNARY [1/4/2008 12:27:22

- DNJ -

SHED BY JORNAER [1/4/2008 12:22:01

YST.

PLAN 61380RP10-17.DWG<RP-12>

Bob Koone South Mountain Forestry 6624 Roper Hollow Road Morganton, NC 28655 (828) 432-7759

### PROJECT LOCATION

The project is located within Union County.

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project consists of the restoration and stabilization of stream channels, indicated as Beaverdam Creek and Unnamed tributary 1 and 2 on the restoration plan. The existing eroded stream banks and the stream buffer corridors of the watercourse shall be planted with a variety of trees, shrubs and seedings as indicated on the planting olan

## AREA OF PROJECT SITE & AREAS OF DISTURBANCE Project Area: 6.5 Acres Estimated Area of Disturbance: 12.8 Acres

#### EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

The Beaverdam Creek corridor predominantly consists of a narrow riparian buffer with adjoining pasture lands to the south and a wooded hillside to the north.

Unnamed tributary 1 contains a wooded corridor on the downstream portion of the channel and an existing pasture on the upstream portion of the channel. Impact to existing wooded areas will be

Unnamed tributary 2 contains an existing pasture along both sides of the stream corrido

#### ADJACENT AREAS

The adjacent areas are predominately pasture or wooded areas. The wooded areas will be protected to the extent possible.

#### DESCRIPTION OF SOILS

The soils along the mainstem of Beaverdam Creek and along the lower 300-feet reach of UT1 within the project area include the Chewada silt laam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded. Typically the surface layer is brown silt loam approximatley seven inches thick. The subsoil is 45 inches thick.

The upper reach of UT1 and the entire length of UT2 is mapped Cid channery silt loam, 1 to 5 percent slopes. Typically, the surface layer is light brownish gray channery silt loam four inches thick. The subsurface layer is a pale yellow channery silt loam 5 inches thick. The subsoil is 18 inches thick.

RECEIVING STREAM/SURFACE WATER Beaverdam Creek

### EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PRACTICES

Sediment Fence:

Sediment fence will be placed before construction begins to prevent sediment from the borrow/spoil areas from entering the existing stream

Dewatering Sediment Trap: Dewatering Sediment traps shall be used to dewater the existing channel during the pump around process. Sediment laden water within the work area will be trapped by a temporary plug and pumped into the dewatering sediment trap. The trap should be located so that filtered water flows through existing vegetation before re-entering the existing stream downstream of the work area. These sediment traps will be abandoned once the work area is stabilized. Any accumulated sediment will be removed or stabilized in-place. Filter fabric sediment bags can be used instead of sediment traps, if needed

the location of these traps will be determined in the field by the Contractor

### EROSION CONTROL SCHEDULE

This project shall be constructed in the dry using temporary earthen plugs and pumps. With this method clean water shall be pumped around the construction area and turbid water shall be pumped to a dewatering sediment trap or filter bag. With this method the project shall be constructed in sections small enough that the entire section can be completed and stabilzed within 5 working days. The following sequence describes the steps that will need to be repeated for each section.

1. Construct a temporary earthen plug at the upstream end of the section to be constructed and begin pumping clean water around the work area and to an outlet stabilization structure before it re-enters the existing stream

2. Construct a temporary earthen plug at the downstream end of the section and pump any turbid water to a dewatering sediment trap or filter bag.

3. Excavate the valley and channel, construct the in-stream structures.

4. Stabilize the valley with seed, fertilize, mulch and matting per the seeding table and stabilization details

#### CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Details have been provided on this plan in an effort to help the Contractor provide erosion and sedimentation control. The details shown on the plan shall be considered a minimum. Erosion and sediment control features indicated on the relocation plan shall be installed per the State of North Carolina Department of Transportation details. The Contractor shall be solely responsibility for providing necessary and adequate measures for proper control of erosion and sediment runoff from the site along with proper maintenance and inspection in compliance with with the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources erosion and sediment control regulations.

The Contractor shall provide a schedule of operations to the Owner. The schedule should include a sequence of the placement of the sedimentation and erosion control measures that provides for continual protection of the site throughout the earth moving activities

Prior to Construction Operations in a particular area, all sedimentation and erosion control features shall be in place. Field adjustments with respect to locations and dimensions may be made by the Engineer

It may become necessary to remove portions of sedimentation controls during construction to facilitate the grading operations in certain areas. However, the controls shall be replaced upon completion of grading or during any inclement weather.

The Contractor shall be responsible to have the current Erosion Control Plan immediately available or posted on site.

The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that off-site tracking of sediments by vehicles and equipment is minimized. All such off-site sediment shall be cleaned up daily.

The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that no solid or liquid waste is discharged into the stream tributaries. Untreated sediment-laden runoff shall not flow off of site without being directed through a sediment control practice.

#### INSPECTIONS

The Owner/Contractor shall provide gualified personnel to conduct site inspections ensuring proper functionality of the erosion and sedimentation controls. All erosion and sedimentation controls are to be inspected once every seven (7) calendar days or within 24 hours of a 1/2 inch storm event or greater. Records of the site inspections shall be kept and made available to jurisdictional agencies if requested

### MAINTENANCE

It is the Contractor's responsibility to maintain the sedimentation and erosion control features on this project. Any sediment or debris that has reduced the efficiency of a control shall be removed immediately. Upon conducting an erosion control inspection, the Contractor shall repair or replace structures if it is determined that the structure is damaged and/or overwhelmed with sediment.

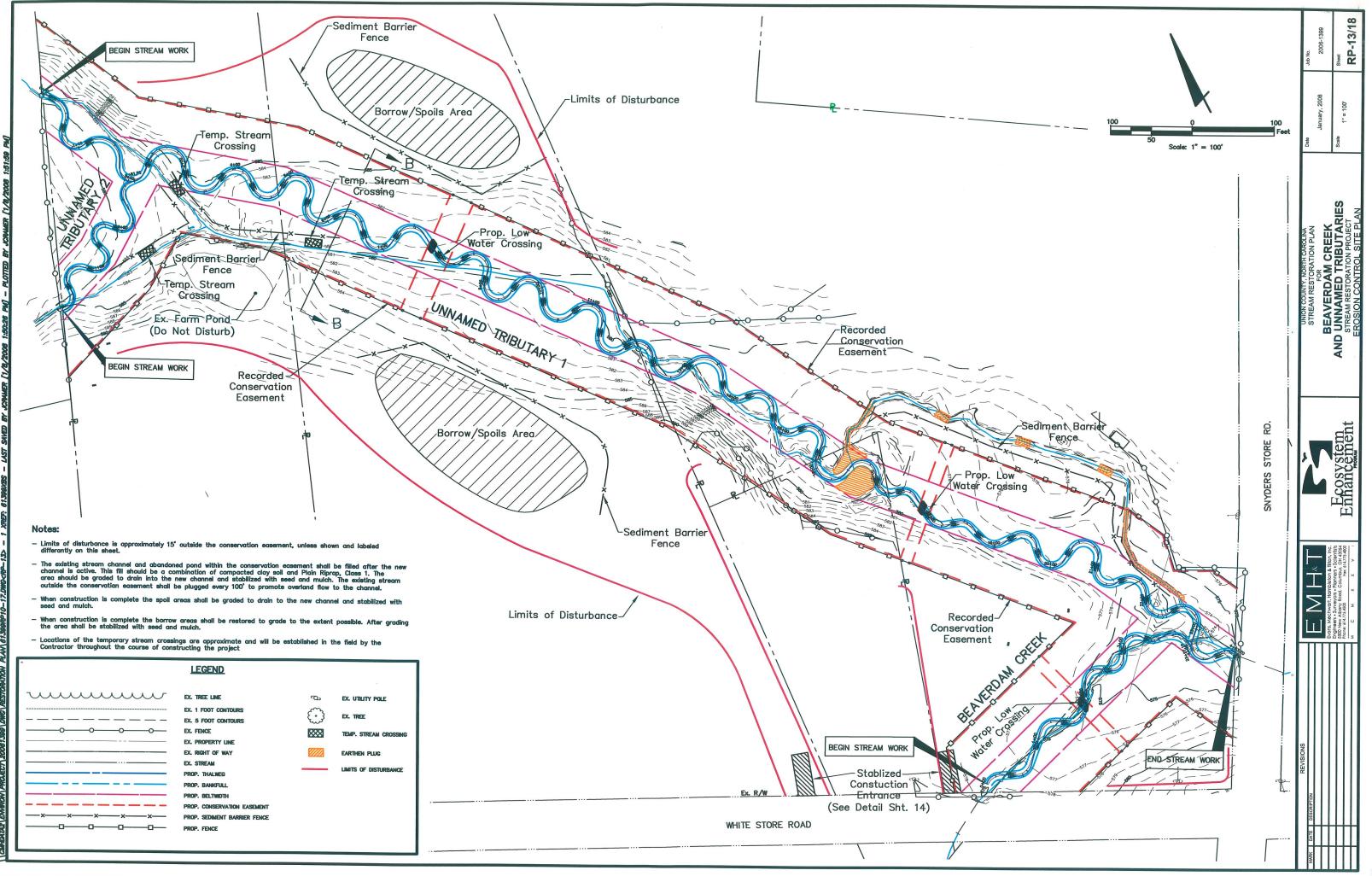
#### SOIL STABILIZATION

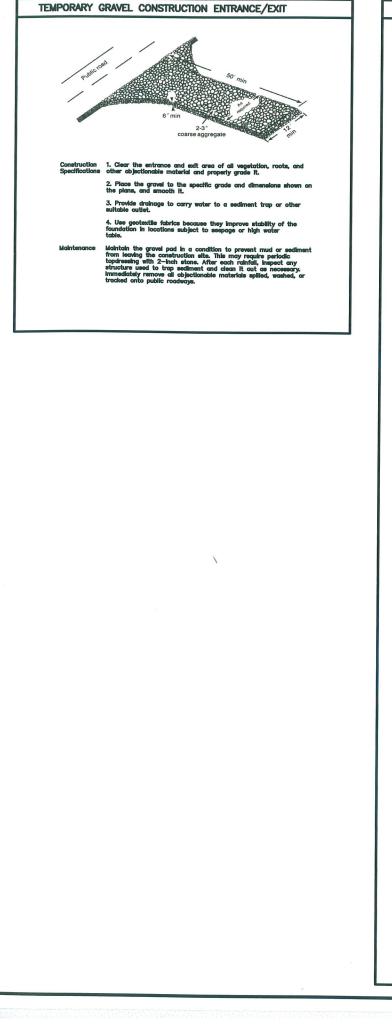
The Contractor shall stabilize disturbed slopes within 15 working days or 30 calendar days following completion of any phase of grading, permanent ground cover shall be established for all disturbed areas within 15 working days or 90 calendar days (whichever is shorter) following completion of construction or development.

Disturbed areas within the conservation easement shall be stabilized per deadline listed in the erosion control schedule on this sheet.

Disturbed slopes shall be stabilized per the stream channel bank stabilization details and the planting plan.

	tab Ma	2006-1399	Sheet RP-12/18	
	Data	January, 2008	Scele As Noted	_
	UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA	STREAM RESTORATION PLAN FOR DE AVVEDDAM CDEFEV	AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT	EROSION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES
	5	2	Ecosystem Enhancement	Froedwa
			Terrary Section 1 and the section of	
	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION		

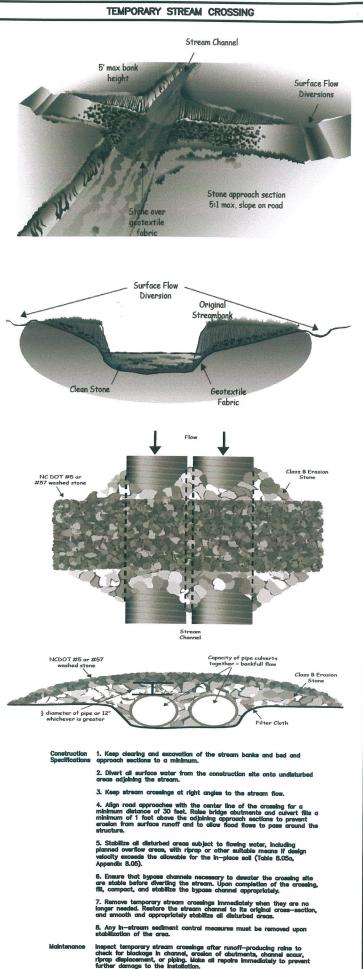


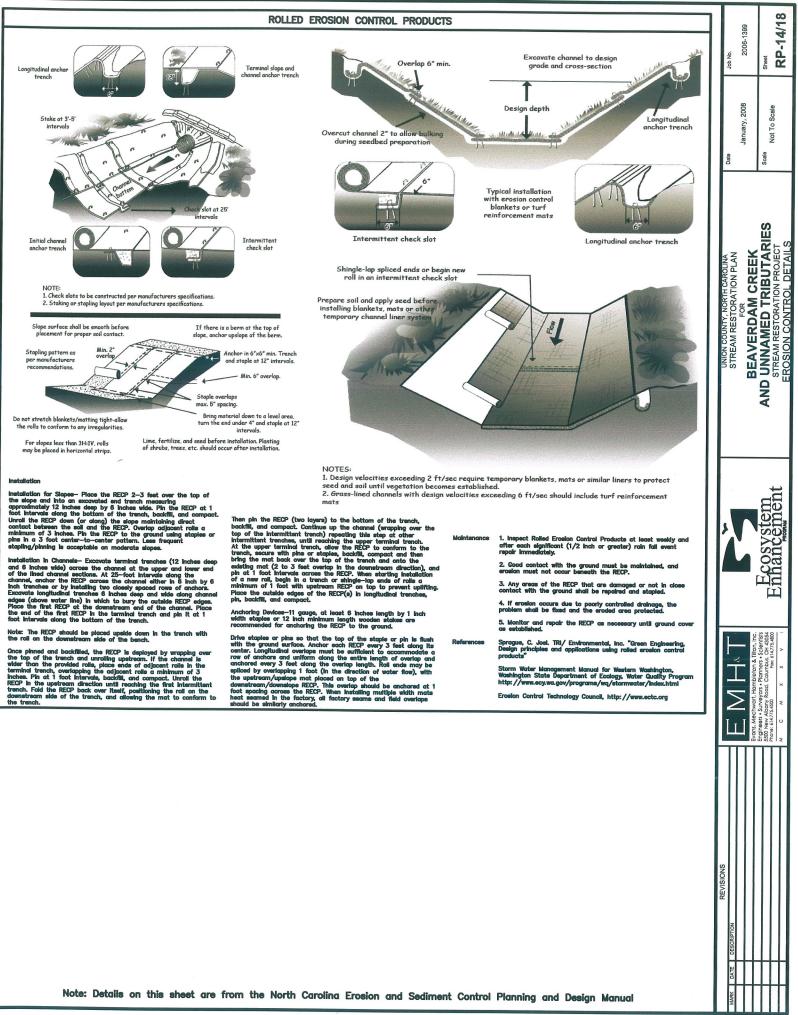


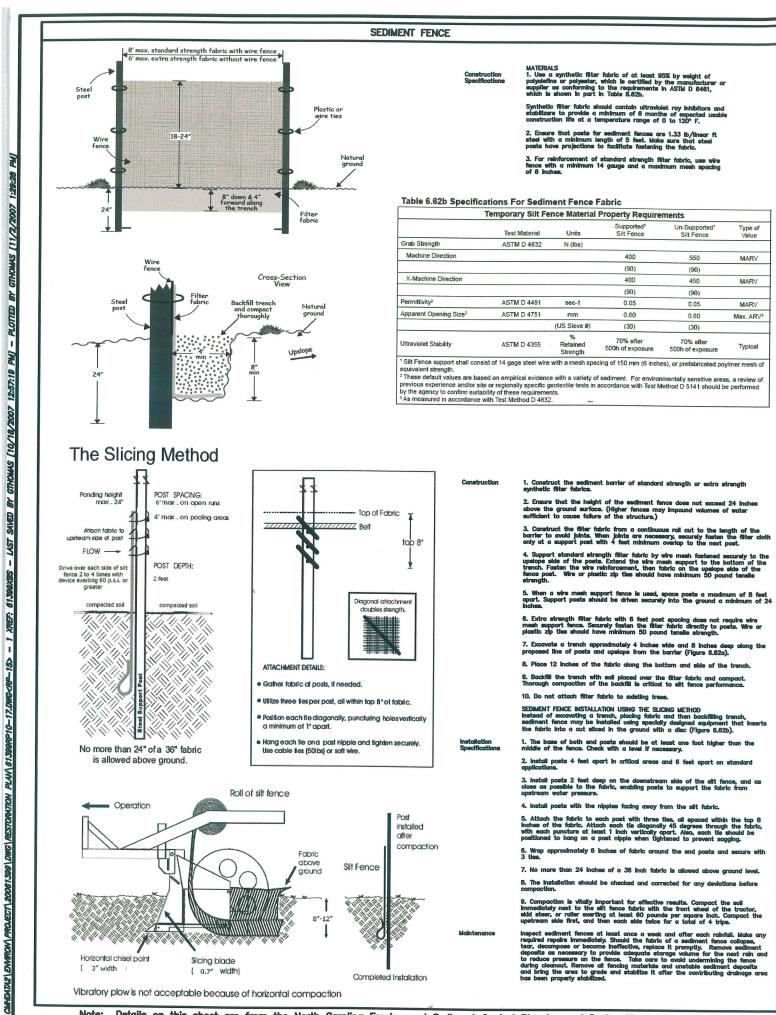
PLOTTED BY GTHOMAS [11/2/2007 1:20:27 PM]

007 12:57:19 PM]

20 DINC/RESTORATION PLAN/ 61.300RP10-17.DING<RP-14>





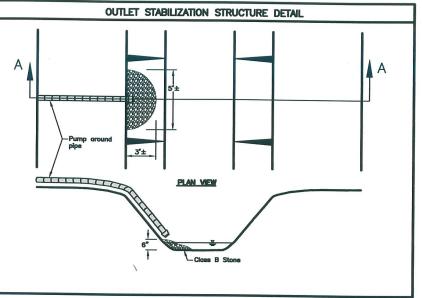


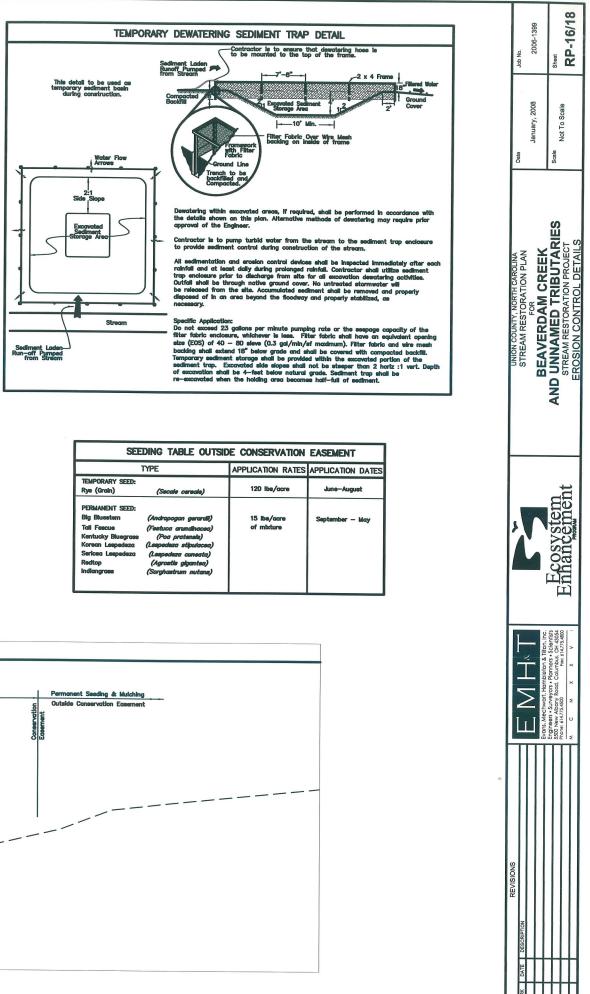
## Note: Details on this sheet are from the North Carolina Erosion and Sediment Control Planning and Design Manual

	Job No. 2006-1399	Sheet RP-15/18
	bate January, 2008	Scale Not To Scale
	UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STREAM RESTORATION PLAN FOR BEAVERDAM CREEK	AND UNNAMED TRIBUTARIES STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
	2	Enhancement
		Englasers s-burnwyors + Blannes - Scientist 5500 New Mbary Road, Columbus, OH 43054 Phome: 614/75,4500 M C M X X V I
	K DATE DESCRIPTION	
	MARK	

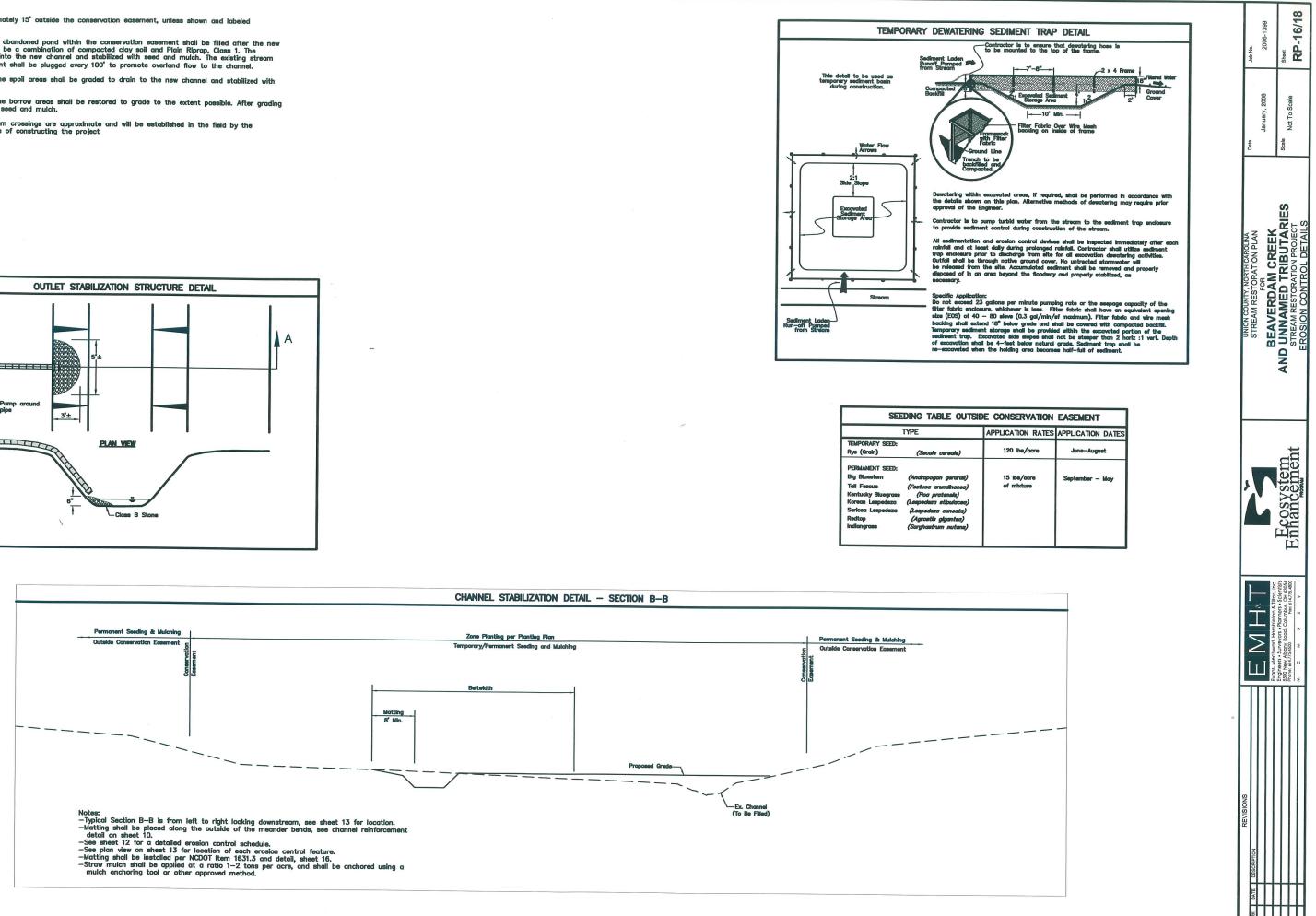
#### Notes:

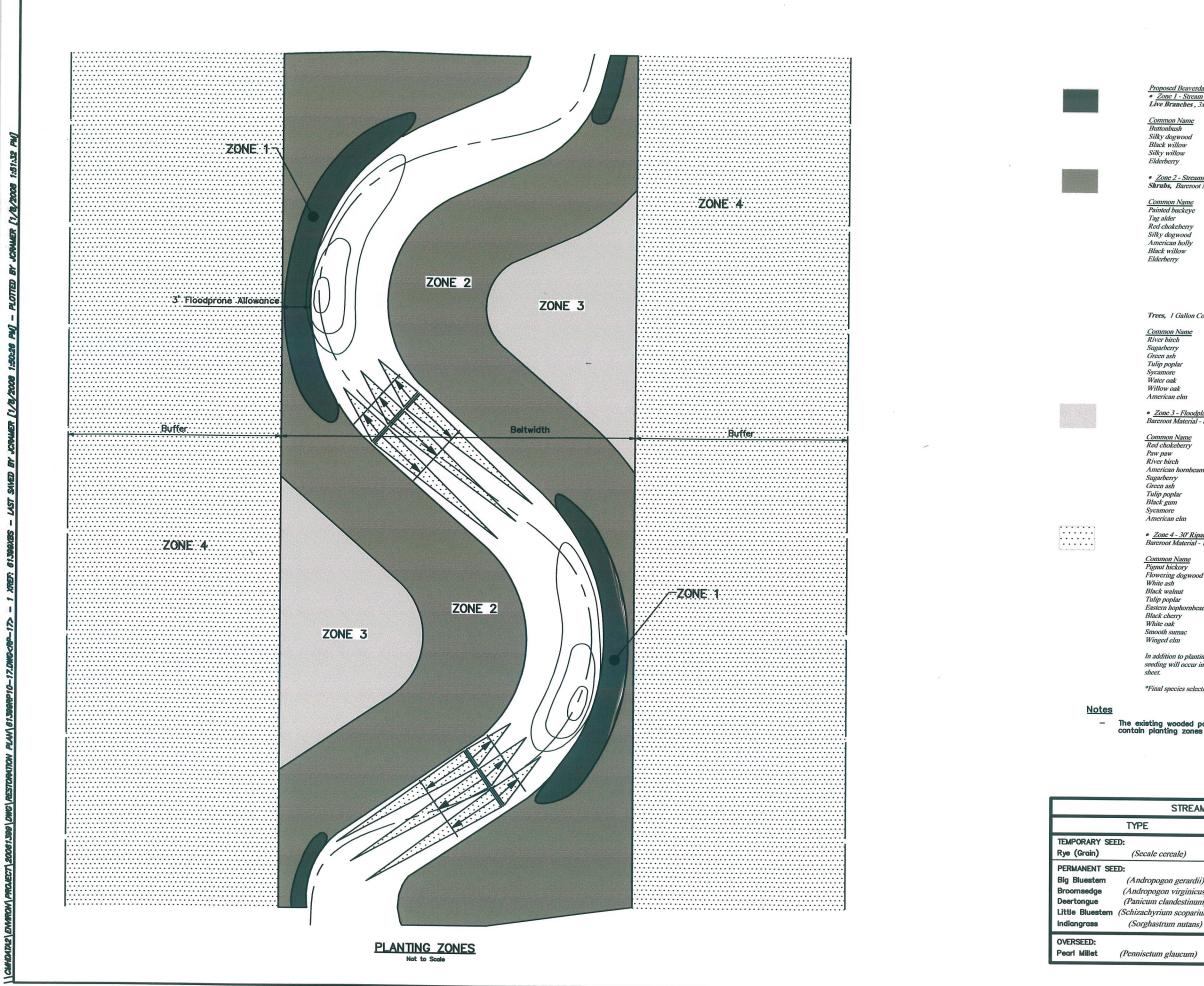
- Limits of disturbance is approximately 15' outside the conservation easement, unless shown and labeled differantly on this sheet.
- The existing stream channel and abandoned pond within the conservation easement shall be filled after the new channel is active. This fill should be a combination of compacted clay soil and Plain Riprap, Class 1. The area should be graded to drain into the new channel and stabilized with seed and mulch. The existing stream outside the conservation easement shall be plugged every 100° to promote overland flow to the channel.
- When construction is complete the spoil areas shall be graded to drain to the new channel and stabilized with seed and mulch.
- When construction is complete the borrow areas shall be restored to grade to the extent possible. After grading
  the area shall be stabilized with seed and mulch.
- Locations of the temporary stream crossings are approximate and will be established in the field by the Contractor throughout the course of constructing the project





SEE	DING T
	TYPE
TEMPORARY SEED:	-
Rye (Grain)	(Seco
PERMANENT SEED:	
Big Bluestern	(Andropo
Tall Feecue	(Festuca
Kontucky Bluegrass	(Poa
Korean Leepedeza	(Lespeda
Sericea Leepedeza	(Leepedi
Redtop	(Agrost
Indiangrass	(Sorahas





2

PLOTTED

1

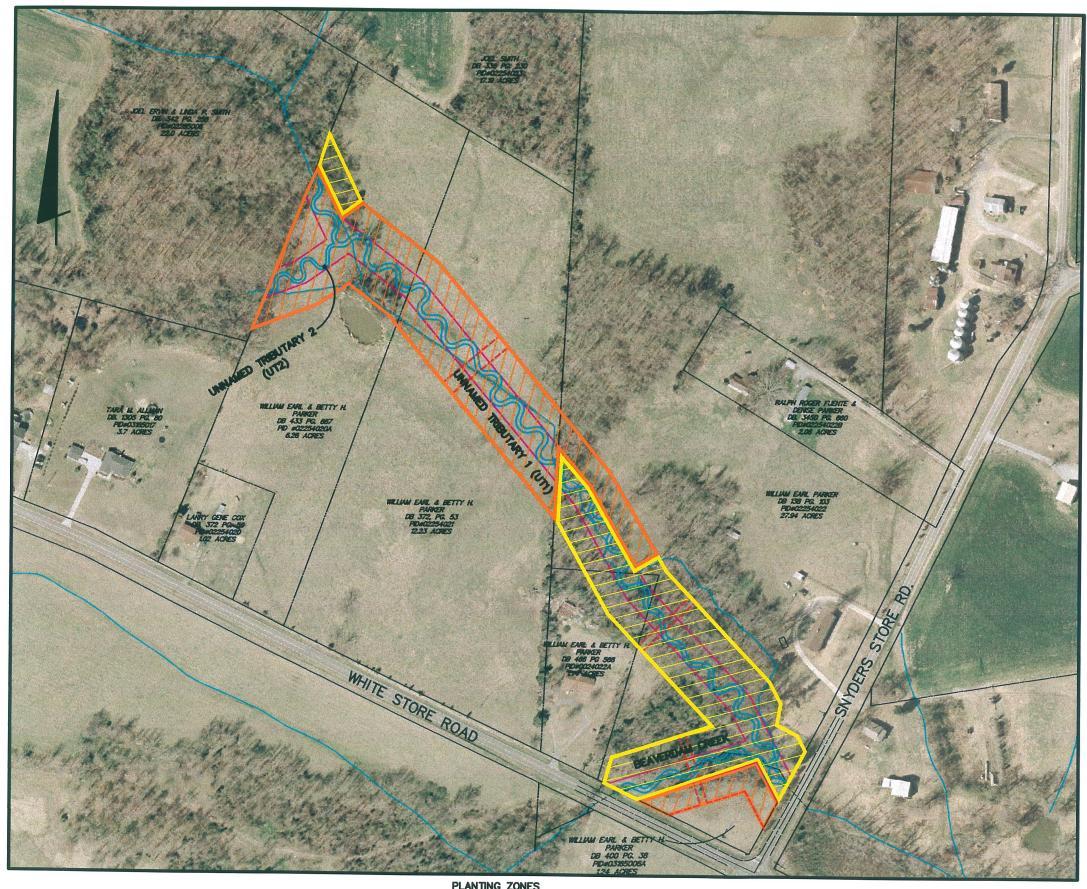
1:50:26

6

CENIS LAST I

1

	KEY			Job No. 2006-1398	Sheet <b>RP-17/18</b>
averdam Cr Stream Edge tes , 3x3' ce	cek & UT Plantings*			January, 2008	Scale
me	Scientific Name		e	anuar	Not To Scale
, od	Cephalanthus o Cornus amomun	ccidentalis			Scale
/	Salix nigra Salix sericea			Date	S
	Sambucus canad	densis			
	hrubs and Trees ial - 4x4' centers				
me	Scientific Name				
eye	Aesculus sylvati Alnus serrulata				ES
rry od	Aronia arbutifol Cornus amomun				
lly	Ilex opaca Salix nigra				<b>A</b> <b>D</b> <b>M</b>
	Sambucus canad	lensis		TION PLAN	<b>D</b> N N N
					TRIBU RATION PR
				AN ROL	L LAN
lon Contain	ers - 100 foot spacing			UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STREAM RESTORATION PLAN FOR BEAVERDAM CREEK	UNNAMED TRIBUTAR STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT PLANTING PLAN
ne	Scientific Name			Z AM	<b>A</b> M R M R
-	Betula nigra Celtis laevigata			TRE	NN NN
	Fraxinus pennsy	lvanica		ло Ш	
	Liriodendron tul Platanus occiden	pifera ntalis			9
	Quercus nigra Quercus phellos				A
2	Ulmus american	2			
loodplain erial - 8x8' d	venters				
ne	Scientific Name				
ry	Aronia arbutifoli Asimina triloba	a			
nbeam	Betula nigra Carpinus carolin	iana			
	Celtis laevigata				dig
	Fraxinus pennsy Liriodendron tuli	vanica ipifera			Ee l
	Nyssa sylvatica Platanus occiden	talis		2	
	Ulmus americano	7			>℃ <sup>#</sup>
l' Riparian E erial - 10x10					an
	Scientific Name				99
<u>ne</u>	Carya glabra				出
gwood	Cornus florida Fraxinus america	ma			
	Juglans nigra Liriodendron tuli	nifera			
rnbeam	Ostrya virginiana Prunus serotina			di d	2381-
,	Quercus alba			on, Ine	Cientis H 4300
	Rhus glabra Ulmus alata			الله م	bus, O bus, O bus, O ax: 614
planting des	cribed above, temporary and permanen	at .		hbleton	Ministry         Scientists           S500 New Albany Road; Columitus; 0 H 4304         Scientists           Phone: 644,775,4500         Force: 614,775,4500           M         C         M         X         V
ccur in Zone	s 2, 3 & 4. See seeding table, this			Ham	yors - Road.
selection w	ill be based upon availability.				SUIVE Ibany 5.4500 M
				I I I S	1881 • New A New A C C C
ed portio	ns of Beoverdam Creek and I	Innormed Tributacy 1 will cal			Phone M
ones 1 a	ns of Beaverdam Creek and nd 2. See sheet 18.		, L		TTT
FAM C	ORRIDOR SEEDING TABL	-	1 I		
	APPLICATION RATES	APPLICATION DATES	4 1		
	40 lbs/acre	June-August	-		
ardii)	15 lbs/acre	Contract on M			
inicus)	of mixture	September — May			1111
tinum)				N	
parium)				E.	
tans)			4 1	DESCR	
um)	15 lbs/acre	June-August		DATE	
	11 × 11		ı		╋╋╋┫
				MARK	
					للللل



M

R [1/8/2008 1:51:00

BY JORAN

LAST SAVED BY GTHOMMS [1/4/2008 1:18:30 PM] - PLOTTED

1

- 2 XREFS AERW, 61309XBS

PIR.DWC</P-18>

071/20061300/DWG\AESTORNTON PLAN 61300

DW/ PRO

1 | CMHDATU2 | EMA

PLANTING ZONES Scale: 1" = 200'

	Jeb Nb. 2006-1399 Sheet <b>RP-18/18</b>
LEGEND	January, 2008 As Noted
PLANTING ZONES 1-4	Date Scale Ja
PLANTING ZONES 1 & 2 ONLY	RETH CAROLINA RATION PLAN <b>R CREEK TRIBUTARIES</b> ATION PROJECT 3 PLAN
NOTE: See Planting Plan Zones and Planting List, Sheet 17.	UNION COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA STREAM RESTORATION PLAN BEAVERDAM CREEK AND UNNAMED TRIBUTAR STREAM RESTORATION PROJECT PLANTING PLAN
	Enhancement
	E M H C M K M K M K M K M K M K M K M K M K M
	ATT DESCRIPTION
	MARK

Appendix "2" Project Site NCDWQ Stream Classification Form

#### North Carolina Division of Water Quality – Stream Identification Form; Version 3.1

Date: 4/10/07	Project: Bo	eaverdam	Latit	ude:	
Evaluator: S. Peffer Site: Beaverdam Mainstern Longitude:					•
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if $\ge$ 19 or perennial if $\ge$ 30 31	County:	Inion	Othe	r Quad Name:	
		· · ·		1	
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = $2C$	<u>),S)</u>	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuous bed and bank		0	. 1	2	3
2. Sinuosity		0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool seque	ence	0	1	2	3
4. Soil texture or stream substrate sortir	ng	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relic floodplain		0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches		0		2	3
7. Braided channel		0	1	2	3
8. Recent alluvial deposits		0	$\overline{(}$	2	3
9 <sup>ª</sup> Natural levees		0	T)	2	3
10. Headcuts		0	1	2	3
11. Grade controls		0	0.5	1	15
12. Natural valley or drainageway		0	0.5	(1)	1.5
<ol> <li>Second or greater order channel on g USGS or NRCS map or other docum evidence.</li> <li><sup>a</sup> Man-made ditches are not rated: see discuss</li> </ol>	nented	No =	0	Yes =	= 3

## B. Hydrology (Subtotal = (

B. Hydrology (Subtotal =)				
14. Groundwater flow/discharge	0	(1)	2	3
15. Water in channel and > 48 hrs since rain, <u>or</u> Water in channel dry or growing season	0	θ	2	<sup>5</sup> 3
16. Leaflitter	1.5	Ð	0.5	0
17. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	Ο	1.5
18. Organic debris lines or piles (Wrack lines)	0	0.5	1	1.5
19. Hydric soils (redoximorphic features) present?	No	= 0	Yes	= 1.5

# C. Biology (Subtotal = 4.5)

20 <sup>b</sup> . Fibrous roots in channel	3		1	0
21 <sup>b</sup> . Rooted plants in channel	3	$\Box$	1	0
22. Crayfish	Ø	0.5	1	1.5
23. Bivalves		1	2	3
24. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Amphibians	Ø	0.5	1	1.5
26. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	Ø	0.5	1	1.5
27. Filamentous algae; periphyton	0	1	2	3
28. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus.	<b>O</b>	0.5	1	1.5
29 <sup>b</sup> . Wetland plants in streambed	FAC = 0.5; FA	ACW = 0.75; OBL	= 1.5 SAV = 2	.0; Other = 0)

<sup>b</sup> Items 20 and 21 focus on the presence of upland plants, Item 29 focuses on the presence of aquatic or wetland plants.

Notes: (use back side of this form for additional notes.)

Sketch:

Geomorpholog of stream is indicative of . Flow upstream is severely impaired perennial sedimentation

North Carolina Division of Water Quality – Stream Identification Form; Version 3.1

Date: 4/10/07	Project:	Beaverdan	Latit	ude:	
Evaluator: S. Peffer	Site: U	T1		itude:	
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq$ 19 or perennial if $\geq$ 30 45	County:	Union	Othe e.g. G	r Juad Name:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 2	7)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	
1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuous bed and bank		0	1	2	Strong
2. Sinuosity		0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool seque	ince	0	1		3
4. Soil texture or stream substrate sortir		0	1	Ø	3
5. Active/relic floodplain	<u> </u>	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches		0	1		3
7. Braided channel		Ő			3
8. Recent alluvial deposits			1	2	3
9 <sup>a</sup> Natural levees	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0	1	<u> </u>	3
10. Headcuts	- <u></u>	0	1	Ø	3
11. Grade controls			1	2	3
12. Natural valley or drainageway		0	0.5	1	(1.5)
13. Second or greater order channel on g USGS or NRCS map or other docum	existing pented	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
<sup>a</sup> Man-made ditches are not rated; see discuss		No :	= 0	Yes	= 3
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>Q</u> 14. Groundwater flow/discharge	)	0 1	1	6	
15. Water in channel and > 48 hrs since r	ain, or		·······	<u> </u>	33
Water in channel - dry or growing se	ason	0	1	$\bigcirc$	3
16. Leaflitter		1.5	ð	0.5	0
17. Sediment on plants or debris		0	0.5	$\bigcirc$	1.5
18. Organic debris lines or piles (Wrack li	nes)	0	(05)	1	1.5
19. Hydric soils (redoximorphic features)	present?	No =		(Yes =	
C. Biology (Subtotal = 10)					
20 <sup>b</sup> . Fibrous roots in channel	·······	3			
21 <sup>b</sup> . Rooted plants in channel	·	3	2	1	0
22. Crayfish		0	- Andrew Contraction of the local data and the loca	1	0
23. Bivalves		Ô	0.5	1	1.5
24. Fish		0	1	2	3
25. Amphibians		<u> </u>	0.5	<u>(</u> ).	1.5
26. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abunda			0.5		1.5
27. Filamentous algae; periphyton		0	0.5		1.5
28. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus.		0	0	2	3
29 <sup>b</sup> . Wetland plants in streambed		0	0.5	<u> </u>	1.5
<sup>b</sup> Items 20 and 21 focus on the presence of up	land plants, It	FAC = 0.5; FAC em 29 focuses on th	w = 0.75; OBL e presence of aqu	= 1.5 SAV = 2.0 Jatic or wetland pla	); Other = 0
Notes: (use back side of this form for additiona	notes.)	·	Sketch:		* <u>.</u> .
		· · · · ·	· ·		·
· · · ·					
······································			-		

# North Carolina Division of Water Quality – Stream Identification Form; Version 3.1

Date: 4/10/07 Project:	Beaverdan	Lati	tude:	
Evaluator: S. Peffer Site:	UTZ		gitude:	· · ·
Total Points:Stream is at least intermittent $j \ge 19$ or perennial if $\ge 30$ $3a \cdot a \le 5$	Union	Othe e.g. (	er Quad Name:	
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = $17.5$ )	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuous bed and bank	0	. 1	2	3
2. Sinuosity	0	1	2	. 3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Soil texture or stream substrate sorting	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relic floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	 	2	3
7. Braided channel	Ø	1	2	3
8. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(Î)	2	3
9 <sup>a</sup> Natural levees	0	Ē.	2	• 3
10. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
11. Grade controls	0	0.5	T OB	1.5
12. Natural valley or drainageway	0	0.5	1	(1.5)
<ol> <li>Second or greater order channel on <u>existing</u> USGS or NRCS map or other documented evidence.</li> </ol>	No =	Yes = 3		
<sup>a</sup> Man-made ditches are not rated; see discussions in manu B. Hydrology (Subtotal = $3$ )				
14. Groundwater flow/discharge	0	1	2	3
15. Water in channel and > 48 hrs since rain, <u>or</u> Water in channel dry or growing season	0	1	2	3
16. Leaflitter	(1.5)	1	0.5	0
17. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	$\bigcirc$	1.5
<ol> <li>Organic debris lines or piles (Wrack lines)</li> </ol>	0	0.5		1.5
9. Hydric soils (redoximorphic features) present?	No =	0	Yes =	1.5
C. Biology (Subtotal = $6.75$ )				
0 <sup>b</sup> . Fibrous roots in channel	3	Ø	1	. 0
1 <sup>b</sup> . Rooted plants in channel	3	2	1	0 .
2. Crayfish	Ø	0.5	1	1.5
3. Bivalves		1	2	- 3
4. Fish		0.5	1	1.5
5. Amphibians	Ø	0.5	1	1.5
6. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	0.5	1	1.5
7. Filamentous algae; periphyton	· (1)	1	2	· 3 ·
	·····			
8. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus.	0	0.5	1	1.5

Notes: (use back side of this form for additional notes.)

Sketch:

- <u>. . .</u> .

**Appendix "3"** Davis Branch Reference Reach, Rosgen Level III Assessment Documentation

# **Stream Classification Form**

Stream Channel Classification (Level II)	
Stream NAME: Beaverdam Creek, Reach - Davis Branch Reference Reach	
Basin NAME: <u>Yadkin River</u> Drainage AREA: <u>365.44</u> acre	$0.571 \text{ mi}^2$
Location: Davis Branch Near Marshville, N.C.         Twp:       Rge:       Sec:       Otr:       Lat: 35 091	
Twp:       Rge:       Sec:       Qtr:       Lat:       35.091         Observers:       Warren E. Knotts, PG & Sean Peffer, Env. Sc.       Date	
	e: <u>8/8/2006</u>
<b>Bankfull WIDTH (W<sub>bkf</sub>)</b> WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	12.91 Feet
Mean DEPTH $(d_{bkf})$ Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section. $(d_{bkf}=A_{bkf}W_{bkf})$	<u>1.21</u> Feet
<b>Bankfull Cross Section Area (A</b> <sub>bkf</sub> ) AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	Feet <sup>2</sup>
WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> ) Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.	<u>10.67</u> Ft/Ft
<b>Maximum DEPTH (d<sub>mrif</sub>)</b> Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.	1.61 Feet
<b>Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W</b> <sub>fpa</sub> ) The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or $(2 \times d_{min})$	<u>50</u> Feet
<b>Entrenchment RATIO (ER)</b> The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle section.	<u>3.87</u> Ft/Ft
<b>Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50</b> The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.	<u>69.2</u> mm
Water Surface SLOPE (S) Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	0.03256 Ft/Ft
<b>Channel SINUOSITY (K)</b> Sinuosity: an index of channel pattern, determined from stream length / valley length, i.e. (SL/VL); or estimated from a ratio of valley slope divided by channel slope (VS/ S).	1.19
Stream Type E 3/1b For Reference, see Prosgen, 1996. Applied I	

# **Reference Reach Summary Data Form**

			a	nd Reference Reach Su	mmarv Data		
		Mean Riffle Depth (d <sub>bkf</sub> )	1.21 feet	Mean Riffle Width (W <sub>bkf</sub> )		 Iean Riffle Area (A	Abkf) 15.65 feet <sup>2</sup>
ſ	$\overline{}$	Mean Pool Depth (d <sub>bkfp</sub> )	1.46 feet	Mean Pool Width (W <sub>bkfp</sub> )		fean Pool Area (A <sub>1</sub>	
		Ratio Mean Pool Depth/Mean Riffle Depth	1.207 d <sub>bkfp</sub> /	Ratio Pool Width/Riffle Width	W <sub>bkfp</sub> /R	atio Pool Area/ iffle Area	1.352 Abkfp/ Abkf
	ב פו	Max Riffle Depth (d <sub>mrif</sub> )	1.72 feet	Max Pool Depth (d <sub>mpool</sub> )	2.04 feet M	lax riffle depth/Me	an riffle depth 1.421
		Max pool depth/Mean riffle	depth 1.686		Ро	oint Bar Slope	0
	ון	Streamflow: Estimated Mea	n Velocity at	Bankfull Stage (u <sub>bk</sub> )	4.96 ft/s Es	stimation Method	Resistence Eq. (u/u*)
	[	Streamflow: Estimated Disc	harge at Bank	cfull Stage (Q <sub>bk</sub> )	77.62 cfs D	rainage Area	0.571 mi <sup>2</sup>
		Geometry	Ave Min	Max Dimer	isionless Geome	try Ratios	Ave Min Max
		Meander Length (Lm)	99.2 80.1		gth Ratio (Lm/W		7.684 6.204 9.024
Dattarn		Radius of Curvature (Rc)	29.4 16.4	45.3 feet Radius of Cur	vature/Riffle Wi	dth (Rc/W <sub>bkf</sub> )	2.277 1.270 3.509
lenc		Belt Width (W <sub>blt</sub> )	38 27.8	53 feet Meander Wid	th Ratio (W <sub>blt</sub> /W	bkt)	2.943 2.153 4.105
Channel		Individual Pool Length	21.2 12.04	29.09 feet Pool Length/R	tiffle Width		1.642 0.933 2.253
	וןר	Pool to Pool Spacing	38.56 33.42	43.7 feet Pool to Pool S	pacing/Riffle W	idth	2.987 2.589 3.385
	5	Valley Slope (VS) 0.03	87 ft/ft /	Average Water Surface Slop	e (S) 0.03250	6 ft/ft Sinuos	sity (VS/S) 1.19
	5	Stream Length (SL) 113	8 feet	Valley Length (VL)	974	feet Sinuos	sity (SL/VL) 1.168
	ſ		1.33 feet	Max Riffle start	1.33 feet	Bank Height Rat	
	L	(LBH) end	2.34 feet	Depth end		BH/Max Riffle D	ll
	R		Min Max 0283 0.0799 fi		onless Slope Ra Water Surface S		Ave Min Max 1.598 0.869 2.453
ofile			0076 0.0076 fi	t/ft Run Slope/Average W	/ater Surface Slo	ope (S <sub>run</sub> /S)	0.232 0.232 0.232
Channel Profile	P	ool Slope (S <sub>p</sub> ) 0.0011 0.	0010 0.0011 ft	/ft Pool Slope/Average V	Vater Surface Slo	ope (S <sub>p</sub> /S)	0.033 0.032 0.035
anne	G	ilide Slope (S <sub>g</sub> ) 0.0166 0.	0166 0.0166 ft	/ft Glide Slope/Average	Water Surface Sl	ope (S <sub>g</sub> /S)	0.510 0.510 0.510
ြဉ်		eature Midpoint <sup>a</sup> Ave 1			onless Depth Ra		Ave Min Max
		iffle Depth (d <sub>mrif</sub> ) 1.720 1					1.421 1.099 1.934
			.640 2.290 fe			•	1.628 1.355 1.893
			.830 2.380 fe				1.686 1.512 1.967
	GI	lide Depth (d <sub>mg</sub> ) 1.770 1.	650 1.890 fe	et Glide Max Depth/Riffl	e Mean Depth (o	d <sub>mg</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )	1.463 1.364 1.562
		atagories Reach	<sup>b</sup> Riffle		dices Reach <sup>b</sup>	Riffle <sup>c</sup>	Bar
als		Silt/Clay	0		016	28.78	mm
Channel Materials	L	Sand	0		035	52.6	mm
Jel		Gravel	45		50	69.2	mm
han		Cobble	50		084	140.12	mm
$\square$		Boulder	5		095	256	mm
	% I	Bedrock	0	D	100	362	mm

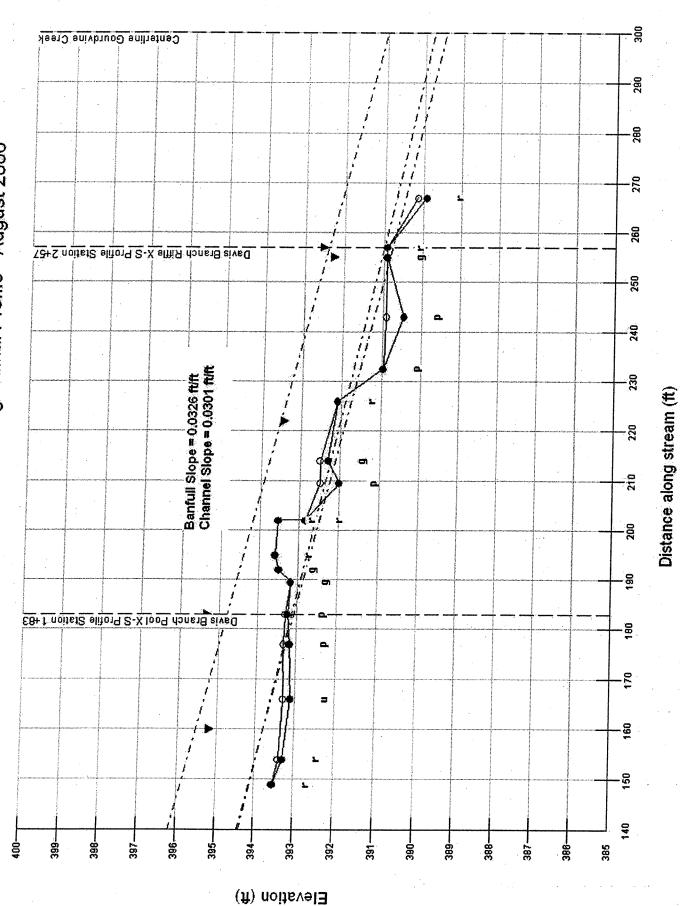
a. The range of "feature" mid-point maximum bankfull depths, including the minimum, maximum and average values.

(Pool depths are obtained from the deepest portion of the feature.)

b. A composite sample of materials from riffle and pool featutes taken within the designated reach.

c. Sample obtained within the "active" bed of a riffle feature at the location of the cross section.

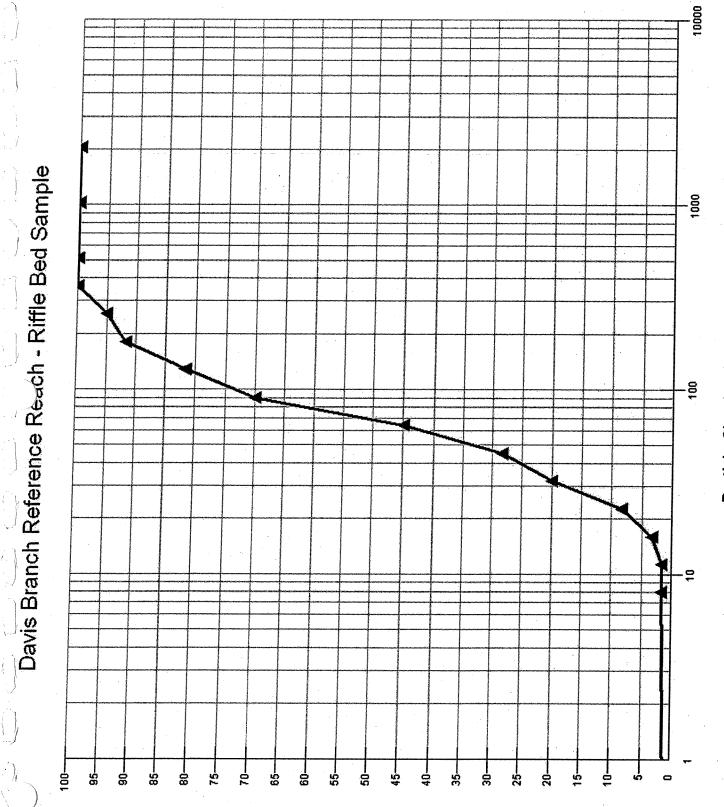
Davis Branch Reference Reach Longitudinal Profile - August 2006



SM O

. 문 .

♥ BKF



Particle Size (mm)

Percent Finer

·)

Reach Name: Da Sample Name: Ri	eaverdam Cre avis Branch iffle Bed Sa 3/J8/06	Reference	Reach	
Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %	
0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 3 7 5 10 15 7 6 2 3 0 0 0 0	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.67 5.00 11.67 8.33 16.67 25.00 11.67 10.00 3.33 5.00 0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.67 1.67 1.67 3.33 8.33 20.00 28.33 45.00 70.00 81.67 91.67 91.67 95.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00	
D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%) Total Particles = 60.	28.78 52.6 69.2 140.12 256 362 0 0 45 50 5 0			

i.

B Ŵ 28 Davis Branch Reference Reach Pool X-S Profile Station 1+83 28  $\mathbf{AbkF} = \mathbf{21.2}$ 24 Vater Surface Points 2 n 8 Floodprone Elevation 8 **Bankfull Elevation** Dbkf = 1.5 9 đ Bankfull Indicators 2 2 Ø 2 00 Wbkf = 14\_5 G O Ground Points 401-**10** -186 402-389-392-391-398--966 395-394-393-390-389

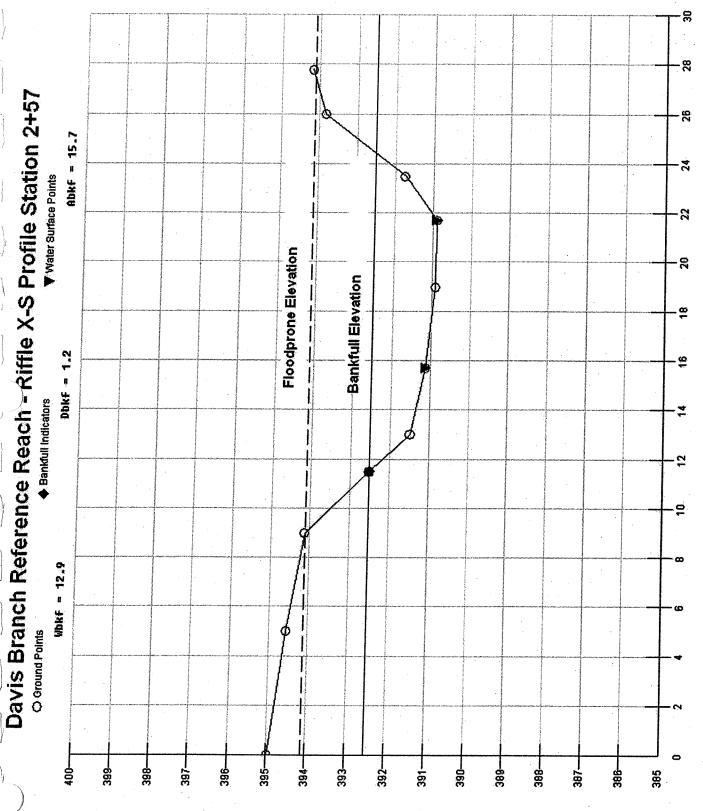
(ft) nottevation (ft)

Horizontal Distance (ft)

)Reach Name: Cross Sectio Survey Date:	Davi				on 1+83
Cross Section	n Data Entry				
BM Elevation Backsight Roo		392.74 10 ft	ft		
ТАРЕ	FS	ELEV		NOTE	
29.5 25 21.5 18 15 12 11 8 0	6.75 7.44 8.8 9.28 9.51 9.36 7.94 4.89 3.93	395.99 395.3 393.94 393.46 393.23 393.38 394.8 397.85 398.81		RB BKF PB REW TW LEW ON LB LB FP	
Cross Section	al Geometry				
Floodprone El Bankfull Eleva Floodprone Wid Bankfull Width Entrenchment F Mean Depth (fi Maximum Depth Width/Depth Ra Bankfull Area Wetted Perimet Hydraulic Radi Begin BKF Stat End BKF Statio	ation (ft) dth (ft) atio t) (ft) atio (sq ft) er (ft) us (ft) ion n	Channel 397.37 395.3 50 14.49 3.45 1.46 2.07 9.92 21.16 15.74 1.34 25 10.51	Left 	Right      	
Entrainment Ca	lculations	•			
Intrainment Fo	rmula: Rosge	n Modified	Shields (	Curve	
		Channel 0.03256	Left Sid	le Right S	ide

-

:



(ft) nottevation (ft)

Horizontal Distance (ft)

Cross Section Data Entry	/				
BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Reading:	390 f 9.48			۰.	
TAPE FS	ELEV		NOTE		<u>.</u>
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	394.1 393.8 391.7 390.9 390.9 391.1 391.5 392.5 394.1 394.5 394.97	3 5 2 4 1 3 5	FP RB TW LEW SB BKF LB FP FP		
cross Sectional Geometry					
Floodprone Elevation (ft) Bankfull Elevation (ft) Floodprone Width (ft) Bankfull Width (ft) Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq ft) Wetted Perimeter (ft) Hydraulic Radius (ft) Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	Channel 394.12 392.51 50 12.91 3.87 1.21 1.61 10.67 15.65 13.72 1.14 24.41 11.5	Left	Right		
Intrainment Calculations					
ntrainment Formula: Rosge	n Modified	Shields	Curve		
)ope hear Stress (lb/sq ft)	Channel 0.03256 2.32	Left Si O	de Right O	Side	•

.

ł.

## Ref Reach Visual Assessment Protocol.txt RIVERMORPH STREAM VISUAL ASSESSMENT PROTOCOL SUMMARY

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Davis Branch Reference Reach Survey Date: 08/20/80

Channel Condition:	10
Hydrologic Alteration:	<u>9</u>
Riparian Zone:	10
Bank Stability:	
Water Appearance:	9 3
Nutrient Enrichment:	1
Barriers to Fish Movement:	10
Instream Fish Cover:	10
Pools:	7
Invertebrate Habitat:	8
Canopy Cover:	10
Manure Presence:	1
Salinity:	5
Riffle Embeddedness:	10
Macroinvertebrates:	6

Warmwater Fishery

Rating Criteria: Poor < 6.0 Fair 6.1-7.4 Good 7.5-8.9 Excellent > 9.0

Overall Score (total divided by number scored) = 7.27

Suspected Cause of Observed Problems: Nutrient loading & bank instability from uncontrolled livestock intrusion upstream.

Recommendations: Restore stable pattern, profile, dimension & native riparian buffers along impaired reaches; livestock exclusion.

### Ref Reach CH Stability Analysis Summary Rpt.txt RIVERMORPH BANK EROSION HARZARD INDEX (BEHI)

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Davis Branch Reference Reach BEHI Name: Pool XS 1+83 Survey Date: 08/08/06

Bankfull Height: 2.07 ft Bank Height: 4.47 ft Root Depth: 4 ft Root Density: 95 % Bank Angle: 47 Degrees Surface Protection: 98 %

Bank Material Adjustment: Silt/Clay 0

Bank Stratification Adjustment: None O

Erosion Loss Curve: Yellowstone

NBS Method #7: Vertical Velocity Near-Bank Shear Stress Method

Velocity at Surface: 4.96 fps Depth: 2.07 ft Bankfull Slope: 0.03256 NB Shear Stress: 0.97 lb/sq/ft

Velocity at Bed: 3.5 fps Hydraulic Radius: 1.34 ft Shear Stress: 2.72 lb/sq/ft Shear Ratio: 0.35

BEHI Numerical Rating: 16.1 BEHI Adjective Rating: Low NBS Numerical Rating: 0.35 NBS Adjective Rating: Very Low Total Bank Length: 974 ft Estimated Sediment Loss: 3.23 Cu Yds per Year Estimated Sediment Loss: 4.2 Tons per Year

## Ref Reach Rapid Bioassessment Protocol.txt RIVERMORPH RAPID BIOASSESSMENT PROTOCOL SUMMARY

\_\_\_\_\_

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Davis Branch Reference Reach

\_\_\_\_\_

Epifaunal Substrate/Avail Cover:17Embeddedness:20Velocity/Depth Regime:20Sediment Deposition:17Channel Flow Status:9Channel Alteration:18Frequency of Riffles:18Bank Stability (LB):9Bank Stability (RB):9Vegetative Protection (LB):10Vegetative Protection (RB):10Riparian Veg. Zone Width (LB):8Riparian Veg. Zone Width (RB):8

High Gradient Stream Rating Criteria: 0-50 Poor 51-100 Marginal 101-150 Suboptimal 151-200 Optimal

Score - 173

## Ref Reach Bank Erosion Rate Summary Rpt.txt RIVERMORPH BEHI SUMMARY REPORT

\_\_\_\_\_\_

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Davis Branch Reference Reach

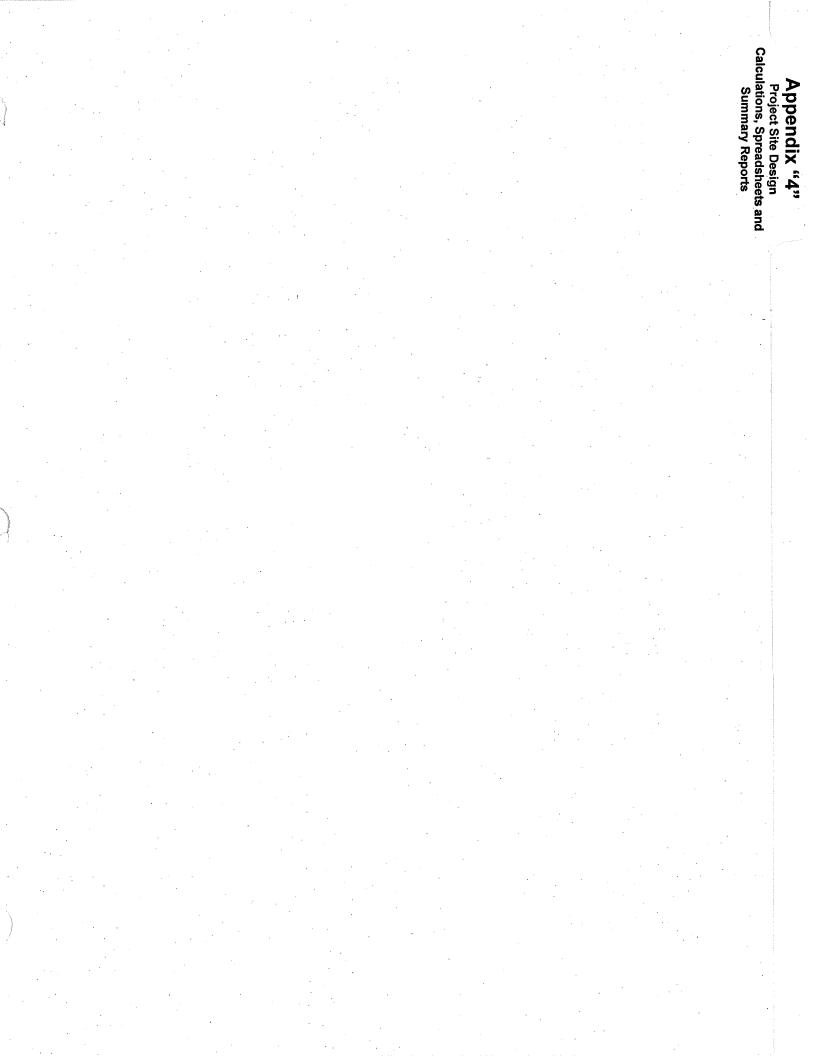
------

Table 1. Bank Identification Summary

Bank Name 1 Pool XS 1+83

Table	2. Pre	dicted Ann	ual Bank Ero	osion Rates		<b>-</b>		
Bank	BEHI Numeric Rating	BEHI Adjective Rating	NBS Adjective Rating	Length ft cu	Loss yds/yr	Loss tons/yr		
1	16.1	Low	Very Low	974	3.23	4.2		
Total	5			974	3.23	4.2	•	

Total Reach Ln: 974 Total Loss (tons/yr) per ft of Reach: 0.0043



# **Stream Classification Form**

Stream Channel Classification (Level II)	
Stream NAME: Beaverdam Creek, Reach - Beaverdam Ck Impaired Mainstem	
Basin NAME:       Yadkin River       Drainage AREA:       162.24 acre         Location:       Davis Branch Near Marshville, N.C.       Drainage AREA:       162.24 acre	<u>0.2535</u> mi <sup>2</sup>
Twp:       Rge:       Sec:       Qtr:       Lat:       34.927         Observers:       Warren E. Knotts, PG & Sean Peffer, Env. Sc.       Date	8 Long: <u>80.436</u> :: <u>7/17/2007</u>
Bankfull WIDTH (W <sub>bkf</sub> ) WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	7.44 Feet
<b>Mean DEPTH (d<sub>bkf</sub>)</b> Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section. $(d_{bkf}=A_{bkf}/W_{bkf})$	0.81 Feet
<b>Bankfull Cross Section Area (A</b> bkf) AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	6.05 Feet <sup>2</sup>
WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> ) Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.	<u>9.19</u> Ft/Ft
Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> ) Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.	1.14 Feet
<b>Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W</b> <sub>fpa</sub> ) The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or $(2 \times d_{mri})$	27.4 Feet
<b>Entrenchment RATIO (ER)</b> The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH $(W_{fpa}/W_{bkf})$ in a riffle section.	3.68 Ft/Ft
<b>Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50</b> The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.	<u>9.5</u> mm
Water Surface SLOPE (S) Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	0.01691 Ft/Ft
<b>Channel SINUOSITY (K)</b> Sinuosity: an index of channel pattern, determined from stream length / valley length, i.e. (SL/VL); or estimated from a ratio of valley slope divided by channel slope (VS/ S).	1.08
Stream Type E 4 For Reference, see Rosgen, 1996. Applied	

# **Reference Reach Summary Data Form**

				ſ	a	nd Reference	ce Reach Su	mmai	v Data					
		Mean Riffle Depth	(d <sub>bkf</sub> )	0.81	feet	Mean Riffle	te opposite the second contraction of the second contract of the second contract of the second contract of the		4 feet	Mean Riffle	Area (A	hter	6.05	feet <sup>2</sup>
	ы	Mean Pool Depth (	(d <sub>bkfp</sub> )	0.95	feet	Mean Pool V		-	7 feet	Mean Pool				feet <sup>2</sup>
	Dimension	Ratio Mean Pool Depth/Mean Riffle	Depth	1.173	d <sub>bkfp</sub> / d <sub>bkf</sub>	Ratio Pool W Width	/idth/Riffle	1.313	41F	Ratio Pool A Riffle Area	Market States			A <sub>bkfp</sub> / A <sub>bkf</sub>
		Max Riffle Depth (	(d <sub>mrif</sub> )	0.84	feet	Max Pool De	pth (d <sub>mpool</sub> )	1.29		Max riffle d	epth/Me	an riffle	e depth	
	Channel	Max pool depth/M	ean riffle	depth	1.593	]				Point Bar Sl	ope			0
l		Streamflow: Estimation	ated Mea	n Velc	ocity at	Bankfull Stag	ge (u <sub>bk</sub> )	6.17	/ ft/s	Estimation I	Method			
		Streamflow: Estimation	ated Disc	harge	at Ban	kfull Stage (Q	bk)	37.3	cfs	Drainage Ar	ea		0.2535	mi <sup>2</sup>
		Geometry		Ave	Min	Max	Dima	neionl	Coor	netry Ratio			NC	
ſ	ш	Meander Length (L	.m)	0			Meander Len				<u>,</u>	Ave 0.000	Min 0.000	Max 0.000
	Pattern	Radius of Curvatur	e (Rc)	0	0	0 feet	Radius of Cu	rvature	/Riffle V	Vidth (Rc/W	bkf)	0.000	0.000	0.000
		Belt Width (W <sub>blt</sub> )		0	0	0 feet	Meander Wid	th Rat	io (W <sub>blt</sub> /	W <sub>bkf</sub> )		0.000	0.000	0.000
	Channel	Individual Pool Ler	ngth	19.53	17.17	21.88 feet	Pool Length/	Riffle \	Width			2.625	2.308	2.941
L		Pool to Pool Spacin	g	86.3	67.68	104.9 feet	Pool to Pool S	Spacing	g/Riffle`	Width		11.599	9.097	14.101
		Valley Slope (VS)	0.01	82	ft/ft	Average Wate	er Surface Slop	be (S)	0.016	591 ft/ft	Sinuos	ity (VS	/5)	1.08
		Stream Length (SL)	0		feet	Valley Length		(-)	0	feet	Sinuos			#####
		Low Bank Height	start	0	feet	Max Riff		0	feet	Bank He				#####
		(LBH)	end		feet	Depth	end	0	feet	(LBH/Max			ŀ	#####
		Facet Slopes Riffle Slope (S <sub>rif</sub> )	Ave 0.0246 0	Min .0194 0		ft/ft Riffle S	Dimens Slope/Average	ionles Water	s Slope ]	Ratios	<u>, T</u>	Ave	г	Max
		Run Slope (S <sub>run</sub> )	0.0000 0				ope/Average V						1.145	
1		Pool Slope (S <sub>p</sub> )	0.0014 0		i.	I	ope/Average	();()))))))))())					0.000	
	anne	Glide Slope (Sg)	0.0000	.0000	.0000		lope/Average						0.000	
đ	5]	Feature Midpoint "	Ave	Min	Max		Dimens			<u> </u>	i.	1	L	Max
		Riffle Depth (d <sub>mrif</sub> )	0.840	0.770	0.900	feet Riffle N	Max Depth/Rif					1.037		j
		Run Depth (d <sub>mrun</sub> )	0.000 (	0.000	0.000	feet Run Ma	ax Depth/Riffl	e Mea	n Depth	(d <sub>mrun</sub> /d <sub>bkt</sub> )	[	0.000	0.000	0.000
		Pool Depth (d <sub>mp</sub> )	1.290	1.130	1.420	feet Pool M	ax Depth/Riff	le Mea	n Depth	(d <sub>mp</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )		1.593	1.395	1.753
		Glide Depth (d <sub>mg</sub> )	0.000 (	0.000	0.000	eet Glide M	lax Depth/Rif	fle Me	an Deptł	ı (d <sub>mg</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )		0.000	0.000	0.000
		Catagories	Read	1 <sup>b</sup>	Riff	le <sup>c</sup> Ba	r I	ndices	Reac	b <sup>b</sup> Dif	Πe <sup>c</sup>	Ba		
ſ	<u>_</u>	% Silt/Clay	10					D16	4.15					nm
		% Sand	0					D35	6.98				I	nm
Chonnel Materiale		% Gravel	90					D50	9.5				r	nm
		% Cobble	0					D84	17.1	5			n	nm
ľ	][	% Boulder	0					D95	22.6				n	nm
	4	% Bedrock	0					D100	45				n	nm
a. 1	he r	ange of "feature" mid-r	oint maxi	mum h	ankfull	denths includi	na tha minimum		1					aailees Tuilli

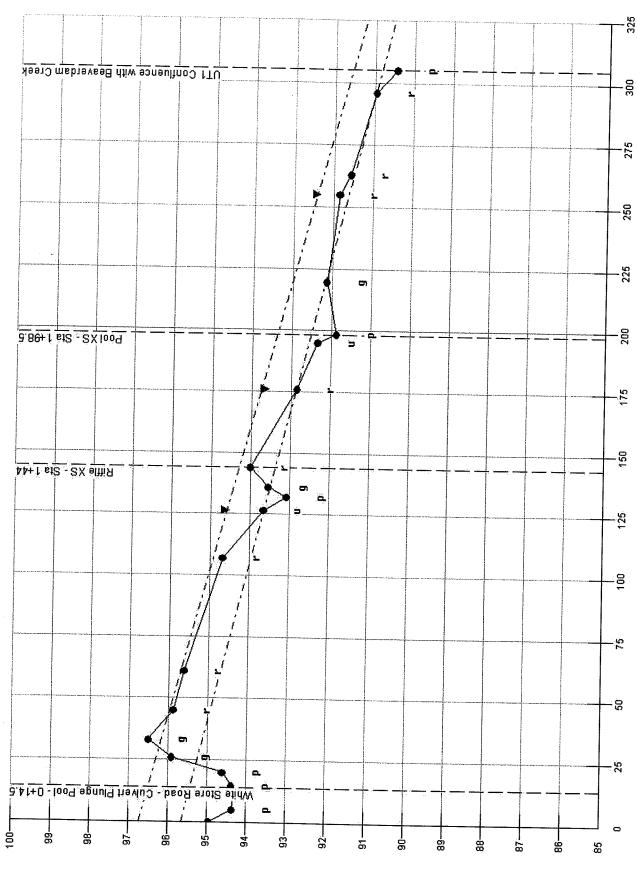
a. The range of "feature" mid-point maximum bankfull depths, including the minimum, maximum and average values.

(Pool depths are obtained from the deepest portion of the feature.)

b. A composite sample of materials from riffle and pool features taken within the designated reach.

c. Sample obtained within the "active" bed of a riffle feature at the location of the cross section.

Beaverdam Creek (Upper) Impaired Mainstem Longitudinal Profile 07/17/07



(ft) noitsvel3

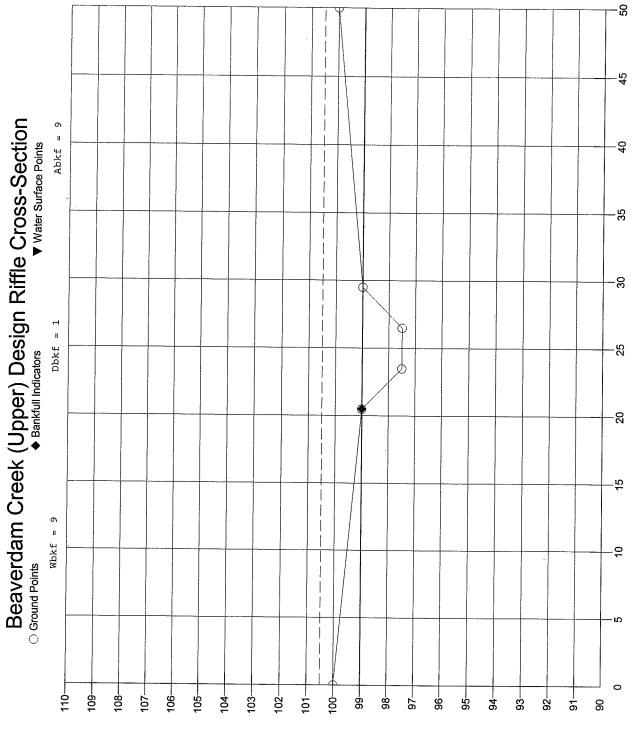
Distance along stream (ft)

HO ● V BKF

لي. (

. 1

1

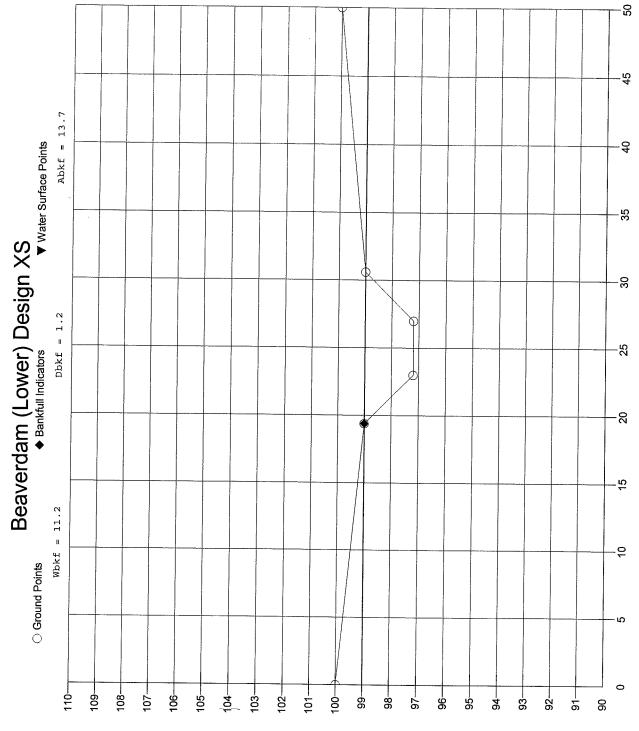


Elevation (ft)

Horizontal Distance (ft)

		RIVERMOF	RPH CROSS S	SECTION SUM	MARY
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Name Survey Date:	Beavero e: Riffle	dam Ck Impa (Upper) De	ired Mains sign XS	tem
U	Cross Section Data	a Entry			
	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Read	ding:	95 ft 5 ft		
	TAPE FS		ELEV	NO	TE
	0       0         20.5       1         23.5       2.5         26.5       2.5         29.5       1         50       0		100 99 97.5 97.5 99 100	BK	
	Cross Sectional Ge	eometry			
	Floodprone Elevati Bankfull Elevation Floodprone Width ( Bankfull Width (ft Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq Wetted Perimeter ( Hydraulic Radius ( Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	on (ft) (ft) ft) ft) ft) ft)	20.5 29.5	Left 100.5 99  4.5  1 1.5 4.5 4.5 6.35 0.71 20.5 25	Right 100.5 99  4.5  1 1.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 6.35 0.71 25 29.5
	Entrainment Calcul				
	Entrainment Formula				
	Slope Shear Stress (lb/so Movable Particle (n	( aft) (	Channel ).007 ).41 78.4	Left Side 0	Right Side O

 $\Box$ 



Horizontal Distance (ft)

Elevation (ft)

to an include

. .

: | |\_\_\_\_/

 $\Box$ 

		RIVERMOR	PH CROSS	SECTION S	SUMMARY				
$\sum$	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Na Survey Date:	Beaverd me: Beaverd	am Ck Imp am (Lower	aired Mai ) Design	instem XS				
	Cross Section Da	ta Entry							
	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Rea	ading:	95 ft 5 ft						
	TAPE FS	5	ELEV		NOTE				
	0 0 19.4 1 23 2. 27 2. 30.6 1 50 0	. 8 . 8	100 99 97.2 97.2 99 100		BKF TW RB				
	Cross Sectional G	Geometry							
	Floodprone Elevat Bankfull Elevatio Floodprone Width Bankfull Width (f Entrenchment Rati Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq Wetted Perimeter Hydraulic Radius Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	(ft) 5 (ft) 5 (ft) 1 o 4 (ft) 1 (ft) 1 (ft) 1 (ft) 1 3	9 0 1.2 .46 .22 .8 .18 3.68 2.05 .14 9.4 0.6	99 5 1.15 1.8 4.35 5.76 7.22 0.8 19.4 24.4					
	Entrainment Calcu	Entrainment Calculations							
	Entrainment Formu	Entrainment Formula: Rosgen Modified Shields Curve							
	Slope Shear Stress (lb/s Movable Particle	0 saft) 1	.0261 .86	Left Sic O	le Right Side 0				
$\Big)$									

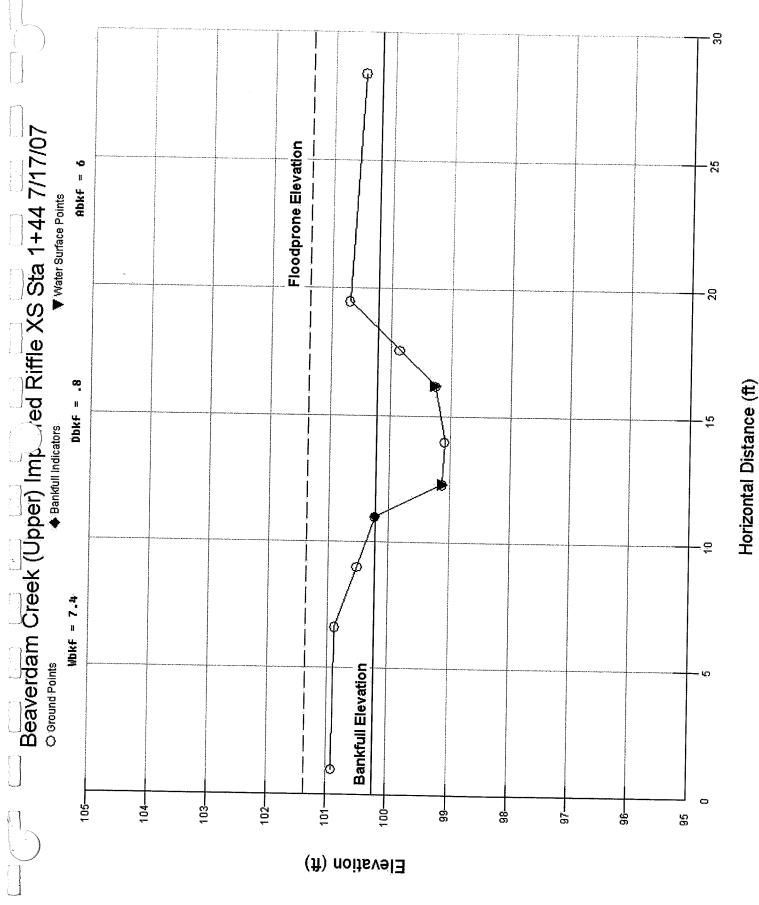
and a second second

. "Ì

. . .

.

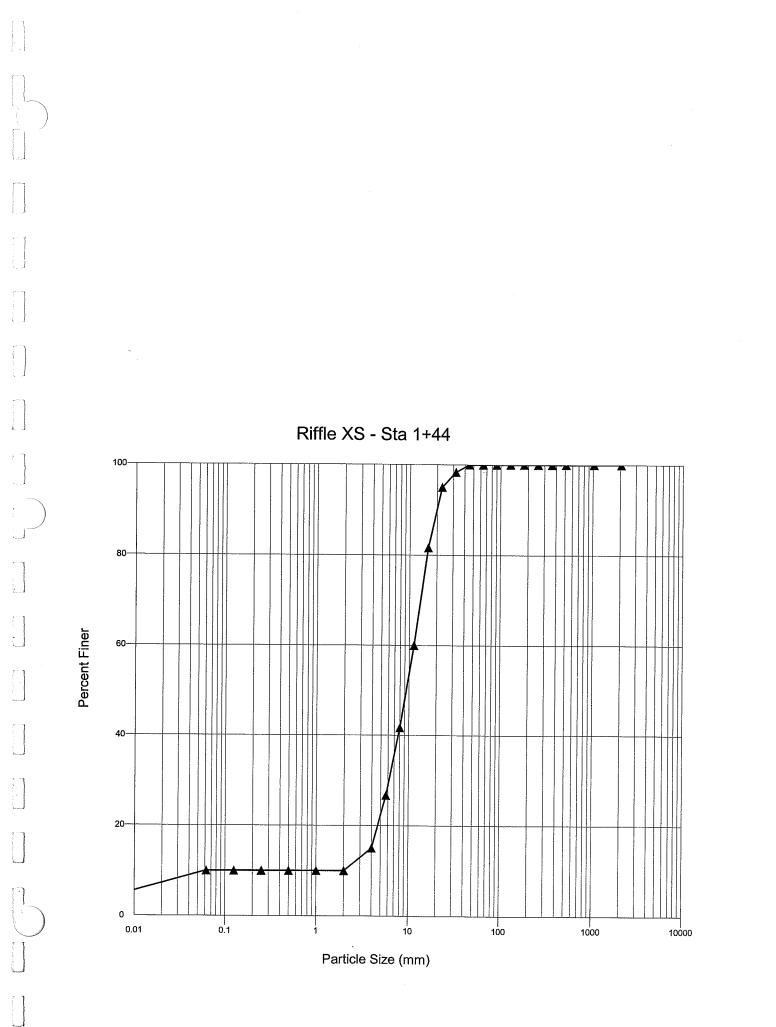
and a second second



	~~~~~~	RIVERMORPH	CROSS	SECTION	SUMMARY		
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Name Survey Date:	Beaverdam Beaverdam Pool XS - 07/17/07	Ck Imr	aired Ma 98.5	instem		
	Cross Section Data	Entry					
	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Readi	ing:	95 ft 5 ft				
	TAPE FS		ELEV		NOTE		
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		94.37 93.77 94.01 93.46 93.02 92 91.87 91.9 94.4 94.68 94.84		BKF LB LEW TW REW RB FP FP		
	Cross Sectional Geo						
	Floodprone Elevatio Bankfull Elevation Floodprone Width (f Bankfull Width (ft) Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq f Wetted Perimeter (f Hydraulic Radius (f Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	n (ft) 95. (ft) 93. t) 26. 9.7 2.7 0.9 1.9 10. t) 9.2 t) 11. t) 0.7 9 18.	77 4 77 25 28 9 91 8 77	Left 95.67 93.77  4.89  0.28 0.67 17.46 1.39 5.61 0.25 9 13.89	Right 95.67 93.77  4.88  1.62 1.9 3.01 7.9 7.64 1.03 13.89 18.77		
	Entrainment Calculat	tions					
Entrainment Formula: Rosgen Modified Shields Curve							
	Slope Shear Stress (lb/sq Movable Particle (mn	0.0 ft) 0.8	nnel 1691 2 .7	Left Si O	de Right Side O	2	

		RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY						
	River Name: Reach Name: Sample Name: Survey Date:	Beaverdam Cre Beaverdam Ck Riffle XS - S 07/17/07	ek Impaired M ta 1+44	Mainstem				
Sector of the se	Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %				
	0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$ \begin{array}{c} 6\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 11\\ 13\\ 8\\ 2\\ 1\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 10.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 5.00\\ 11.67\\ 15.00\\ 18.33\\ 21.67\\ 13.33\\ 3.33\\ 1.67\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 10.00\\ 10.00\\ 10.00\\ 10.00\\ 10.00\\ 10.00\\ 15.00\\ 26.67\\ 41.67\\ 60.00\\ 81.67\\ 95.00\\ 98.33\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.$				
	D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%) Total Particles = 60	$\begin{array}{r} 4.15 \\ 6.98 \\ 9.5 \\ 17.15 \\ 22.6 \\ 45 \\ 10 \\ 0 \\ 90 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$						
1	10 cal ratifies = 00	•						

#### RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY



2		KIVERMORPH	IVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY						
	River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Beaverdam Ck Impaired Mainstem Sample Name: Pool XS - Sta 1+98.5 Survey Date: 07/17/07								
- A starting of the starting o	Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %					
	0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$     \begin{array}{r}       13 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\       0 \\    $	$\begin{array}{c} 20.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 9.23\\ 23.08\\ 20.00\\ 9.23\\ 9.23\\ 9.23\\ 7.69\\ 1.54\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.$	20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 20.00 29.23 52.31 72.31 81.54 90.77 98.46 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00					
	D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%) Total Particles = 65.	0.05 2.5 3.8 8.88 13.89 22.6 20 9.23 70.77 0 0							

.

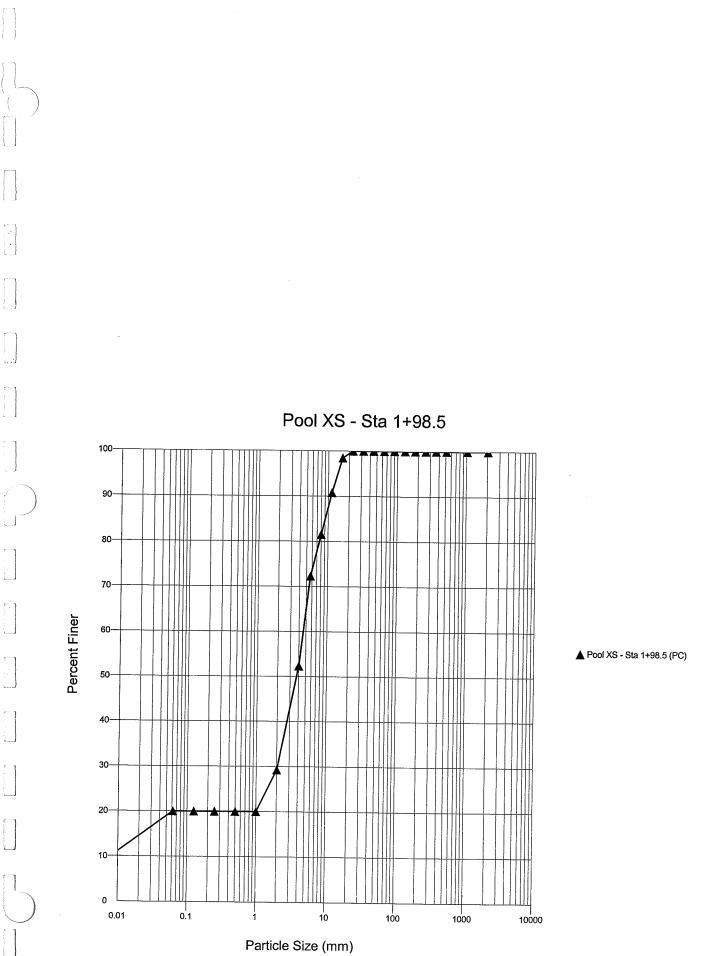
### RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY

\_\_\_\_\_\_

.

IJ

All Communities and the states



#### RIVERMORPH BANK EROSION HARZARD INDEX (BEHI)

\_\_\_\_\_\_ River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Beaverdam Ck Impaired Mainstem BEHI Name: XS 1+98.5 Survey Date: 07/17/2007 Bankfull Height: 0.95 ft Bank Height: 2.97 ft Root Depth: 0.25 ft Root Density: 3 % Bank Angle: 90 Degrees Surface Protection: 0 % Bank Material Adjustment: Sand 10 Bank Stratification Adjustment: Yes 3 Erosion Loss Curve: Yellowstone \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ NBS Method #5: Ratio of Near-Bank Maximum Bankfull Depth to Mean Bankfull Depth Mean Depth: 0.95 ft NB Max Depth: 1.9 ft Ratio: 2.00 \_\_\_\_\_ BEHI Numerical Rating: 59.6 BEHI Adjective Rating: Extreme NBS Numerical Rating: 2.00 NBS Adjective Rating: High Total Bank Length: 386 ft Estimated Sediment Loss: 21.23 Cu Yds per Year Estimated Sediment Loss: 27.6 Tons per Year

\_\_\_\_\_

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: Beaverdam Ck Impaired Mainstem

\_\_\_\_\_

Table 1. Bank Identification Summary

\_\_\_\_\_

Bank Name 1 XS 1+98.5

Table 2. Predicted Annual Bank Erosion Rates

Bank	BEHI Numeric Rating	BEHI Adjective Rating	NBS Adjective Rating	Length ft cu	Loss yds/yr	Loss tons/yr
1	59.6	Extreme	High	386	21.23	27.6
Total	S		386	21.23	27.6	

Total Reach Ln: 386 Total Loss (tons/yr) per ft of Reach: 0.0715

# **Stream Classification Form**

Observers:       Date:       9/20/20         Bankfull WIDTH (W <sub>bkf</sub> )       11.22 Feet         WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       0.75 Feet         Mean DEPTH (d <sub>bkf</sub> )       0.75 Feet         Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       0.75 Feet         Bankfull Cross Section Area (A <sub>bkf</sub> )       8.42 Feet <sup>2</sup> AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       8.42 Feet <sup>2</sup> WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> / d <sub>bkf</sub> )       14.96 Ft/Ft         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       1.17 Feet         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       1.17 Feet         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and       1.17 Feet         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mrif</sub> )       30.7 Feet         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fps</sub> /W <sub>bad</sub> ) in a riffle section.       2.74 Ft/Ft         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between t		Stream Channel Classification (Level II)	
Location:		dam Creek, Reach - UT1 (Lower) Impaired	
Twp:       Rge:       Sec:       Qtr:       Lat:       34.9278       Long:       80.4         Observers:       Date:       9/20/20         Bankfull WIDTH (W <sub>bkl</sub> )       11.22       Feet         WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       11.22       Feet         Mean DEPTH (d <sub>bkl</sub> )       0.75       Feet         Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       0.75       Feet         Mainfull Cross Section Area (A <sub>bkl</sub> )       8.42       Feet?         AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       8.42       Feet?         WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkl</sub> /d <sub>bkl</sub> )       14.96       Ft/Ft         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       1.17       Feet         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       1.17       Feet         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       1.17       Feet         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W <sub>tpa</sub> )       30.7       Feet       30.7       Feet         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>wed</sub> )       2.74       Ft/Ft         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by		Drainage AREA: 151.744 acre	$0.2371 \text{ mi}^2$
Observers:       Lat. $34.27.8$ Long: 20.4         Bankfull WIDTH ( $W_{bkd}$ )       Date:       9/20/20         WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       11.22         Mean DEPTH ( $d_{bkl}$ )       0.75       Feet         Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       0.75       Feet         Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       8.42       Feet?         AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       14.96       Ft/Ft         Bankfull WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO ( $W_{bkl}/d_{bkl}$ )       14.96       Ft/Ft         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       1.17       Feet         Maximum DEPTH ( $d_{mrit}$ )       1.17       Feet       30.7       Feet         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       30.7       Feet         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH ( $W_{fpa}$ )       30.7       Feet       2.74       Ft/Ft         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d_ma)       2.74       Ft/Ft         Entrenchment RATIO (ER)       2.74       Ft/Ft       4.57       mm			
Bankfull WIDTH (W <sub>bkd</sub> )       11.22         WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       11.22         Mean DEPTH (d <sub>bkf</sub> )       0.75         Bankfull Cross Section Area (A <sub>bkf</sub> )       8.42         AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       8.42         WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )       14.96         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       1.17         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       1.17         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       1.17         Feet       30.7         Feet       2.74         Fu/Ft       30.7         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mrif</sub> )       2.74         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkd</sub> ) in a riffle section.       4.57         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles represe		ge: Sec: Qtr: Lat: <u>34.9</u> 2	278 Long: 80.436
WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       1112         Mean DEPTH (d <sub>bkf</sub> )       0.75         Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       0.75         Bankfull Cross Section Area (A <sub>bkf</sub> )       8.42         AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       8.42         WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )       14.96         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       11.17         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       11.17         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       11.17         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (Wfpa)       30.7         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mrif</sub> )       2.74         Entrenchment RATIO (ER)       2.74         The stop of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (Wfpa/Wbkg) in a riffle section.       4.57         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57         The Soth percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       0.0058         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058       6.0058         Average water surface slope as measured		D:	ate: <u>9/20/2007</u>
Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       0.15 Feet         Bankfull Cross Section Area (A <sub>bkf</sub> )       8.42 Feet <sup>2</sup> AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       8.42 Feet <sup>2</sup> WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )       14.96 Ft/Ft         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       1.17 Feet         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       1.17 Feet         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       30.7 Feet         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> )       30.7 Feet         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mrif</sub> )       30.7 Feet         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle       2.74 Ft/Ft         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles       4.57 mm         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.			11.22 Feet
AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	Mean DEPTH of the stream	channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	0.75 Feet
AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.       14.96         WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )       14.96         Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       14.96         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       1.17         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       1.17         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> )       30.7         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mrif</sub> )       30.7         Feet       2.74         Ft/Ft       2.74         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle section.       4.57 mm         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       0.0058         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058       0.0058         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.       0.0058	<b>Bankfull Cross Section</b>	n Area (A <sub>bkf</sub> )	8 42 Feet <sup>2</sup>
Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.	AREA of the stream channe	l cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	
Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.       1.17 Feet         Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>mrif</sub> )       1.17 Feet         Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       30.7 Feet         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> )       30.7 Feet         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mail</sub> )       2.74 Ft/Ft         Entrenchment RATIO (ER)       2.74 Ft/Ft         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle section.       4.57 mm         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.       0.0058 Ft/Ft	WIDTH / DEPTH RA	TIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )	14.96 Ft/Ft
Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       1117 Feet         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> )       30.7 Feet         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mri</sub> )       30.7 Feet         Entrenchment RATIO (ER)       2.74 Ft/Ft         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkl</sub> ) in a riffle section.       2.74 Ft/Ft         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.       0.0058 Ft/Ft	Bankfull WIDTH divided by	v bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.	
Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.       30.7 Feet         Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> )       30.7 Feet         The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d <sub>mrif</sub> )       30.7 Feet         Entrenchment RATIO (ER)       2.74 Ft/Ft         The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle section.       2.74 Ft/Ft         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.       0.0058 Ft/Ft	Maximum DEPTH (d <sub>r</sub>	nrif)	1 17 Feet
The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice	Maximum depth of the bank thalweg in a riffle section.	full channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and	
The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice <ul> <li>maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d<sub>mrif</sub>)</li> <li>Entrenchment RATIO (ER)</li> <li>The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W<sub>fpa</sub>/W<sub>bkf</sub>) in a riffle section.</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50</li> <li>The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.</li> </ul> 4.57 mm           Water Surface SLOPE (S)         0.0058 Ft/Ft               Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	Flood-Prone Area WI	DTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> )	30.7 Feet
The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle       2.74 FUFT         Section.       4.57 mm         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       4.57 mm         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	The stage/elevation at which maximum DEPTH, or (2 x d	flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice	
The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (Wfpa/Wbkt) in a riffle section.       4.57 mm         Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50       4.57 mm         The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.       4.57 mm         Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.       0.0058 Ft/Ft	Entrenchment RATIO	(ER)	2.74 Ft/Ft
The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.          Water Surface SLOPE (S)       0.0058 Ft/Ft         Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.       0.0058 Ft/Ft	The ratio of flood-prone area section.	WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH $(W_{fpa}/W_{bkf})$ in a riffle	
The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.           Water Surface SLOPE (S)         0.0058 Ft/Ft           Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.         0.0058 Ft/Ft	Channel Materials (Pa	rticle Size Index) D50	4.57 mm
Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	The 50th percentile, or less the representing the median or do	nan, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles ominant particle size.	
Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.			0.0058 Ft/Ft
Channel SINI LOSITY (2)	Average water surface slope a over two meander wave lengt	as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile hs. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	
	Channel SINUOSITY (		1.16
Sinuosity: an index of channel pattern, determined from stream length / valley length, i.e. (SL/VL); or estimated from a ratio of valley slope divided by channel slope (VS/ S).	Sinuosity: an index of channe or estimated from a ratio of v	l pattern, determined from stream length / valley length, i.e. (SL/VL); alley slope divided by channel slope (VS/ S).	
Stream Type C 4 For Reference, see page 5-5, 5-6: Rosgen, 1996. Applied River Morphology.	Stream Typ	e C 4 For Reference, s	ee page 5-5, 5-6:

i. Luun

E. .

.

© 2005 Wildland Hydrology

## **Reference Reach Summary Data Form**

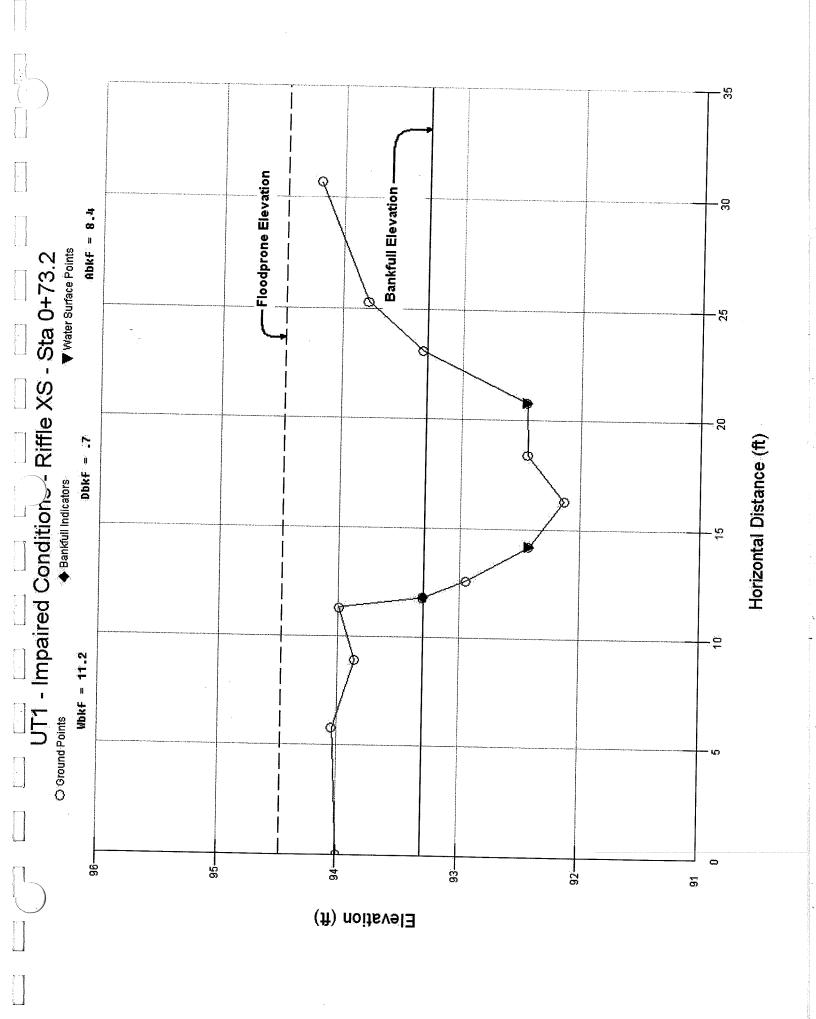
			ar	nd Reference	e Reach Su	mma	ry Data	<u> </u>				
	Mean Riffle Depth	(d <sub>bkf</sub> ) 1.1	1 feet	Mean Riffle	Width (W <sub>bkf</sub> )	9.2	7 feet	Mean R	iffle Are	ea (A <sub>bkf</sub> )	8.42	feet <sup>2</sup>
5	Mean Pool Depth (	(d <sub>bkfp</sub> )	0 feet	Mean Pool W	/idth (W <sub>bkfp</sub> )		0 feet		ool Area			feet <sup>2</sup>
Dimension	Ratio Mean Pool Depth/Mean Riffle	Depth 0.00		Ratio Pool W Width	/idth/Riffle	0.00	0 W <sub>bkfp</sub> / W <sub>bkf</sub>	Ratio Po Riffle A	ool Area Trea	/	0.000	Δ/
nei D	Max Riffle Depth (	d <sub>mrif</sub> ) 1.5	4 feet	Max Pool De	pth (d <sub>mpool</sub> )		0 feet	Max rifi	fle depth	/Mean riffl	ig decreases a subsection	
Channel	Max pool depth/Me	ean riffle dept	h 0					Point Ba	ar Slope			)
	Streamflow: Estimation	ated Mean Ve	locity at l	Bankfull Stag	e (u <sub>bk</sub> )	3.59	9 ft/s	Estimati	ion Meth	lod		
	Streamflow: Estimated Discharge at Bankfull Stage (Q <sub>bk</sub> ) 30.14 cfs Drainage Area									0.2371	mi <sup>2</sup>	
F	Geometry Meander Length (L	Ave m)	<u>Min</u>		Dimer Meander Leng				atios	Ave 0.000	Min 0.000	Max 0.000
Pattern	Radius of Curvature	e (Rc)	0 0		Radius of Cur				c/W <sub>bbf</sub> )		0.000	
	Belt Width (W <sub>blt</sub> )		0 0		Meander Wid					0.000		
Channel	Individual Pool Len	igth 31.2	3 24.61		Pool Length/F			0.02		3.369	i	
	Pool to Pool Spacin	g 54.6	6 35.38	76.6 feet	Pool to Pool S	Spacin	g/Riffle	Width			3.817	
	Volter Sterr (170)											
	Valley Slope (VS)	0.0067	<u>т г</u>		r Surface Slop	be (S)	0.00			uosity (VS		1.16
	Stream Length (SL)		<u> </u>	Valley Length						nuosity (SL		#####
	Low Bank Height (LBH)	I	5 feet	Max Riff Depth	le start end		feet feet		k Height ∕ax Riff	t Ratio le Depth)	start	#####
	Facet Slopes		Max	_	Dimens		<u> </u>			Ave	Min	Max
	Riffle Slope (S <sub>rif</sub> )	0.0151 0.0117		I	Slope/Average				S <sub>rif</sub> S)		2.024	
Channel Profile	Run Slope (S <sub>run</sub> )	0.0000 0.0000	<u>.</u>	I	ope/Average V					0.000	0.000	0.000
nel F	Pool Slope (S <sub>p</sub> )	0.0008 0.0000		I	ope/Average \					0.129	0.000	0.222
:han	Glide Slope (S <sub>g</sub> )	0.0000 0.0000	0.0000 fi	t/ft Glide S	lope/Average	Water	Surface	Slope (S	S <sub>g</sub> /S)	0.000	0.000	0.000
P	Feature Midpoint <sup>a</sup>				Dimensi					Ave		Max
	Riffle Depth (d <sub>mrif</sub> ) Run Depth (d <sub>mrun</sub> )				Aax Depth/Rif			0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	Station and the second		1.054	
	Pool Depth (d <sub>mp</sub> )	0.000 0.000		I	ax Depth/Riffl						0.000	- i
	Glide Depth $(d_{mp})$	0.000 0.000			ax Depth/Riffl						0.000	
	Glide Depin (d <sub>mg</sub> )	0.000 0.000	0.000 fe	et Glide M	lax Depth/Rif	lle Me	an Dept	h (d <sub>mg</sub> /d <sub>bl</sub>	kf)	0.000	0.000	0.000
	Catagories	Reach <sup>b</sup>	Riffl	e <sup>c</sup> Ba	r I	ndices	Reac	h <sup>b</sup>	Riffle <sup>c</sup>	Ba	I	
als	% Silt/Clay	26.27	17.74	4		D16	0.04	4	0.06		ļr	nm
ateri	% Sand	3.39	0			D35	2.7		4.33		n	nm
Channel Materials	% Gravel	70.34	82.20	5		D50	4.57	7	5.46		n	nm
hanr	% Cobble	0	0			D84	13.9	1	16.13		In	ım
$\Box$	% Boulder	0	0			D95	26.7	6	28.05		[n	ım
	% Bedrock range of "feature" mid-r	0	0		L_	D100	64		45		n	ım

a. The range of "feature" mid-point maximum bankfull depths, including the minimum, maximum and average values.

(Pool depths are obtained from the deepest portion of the feature.)

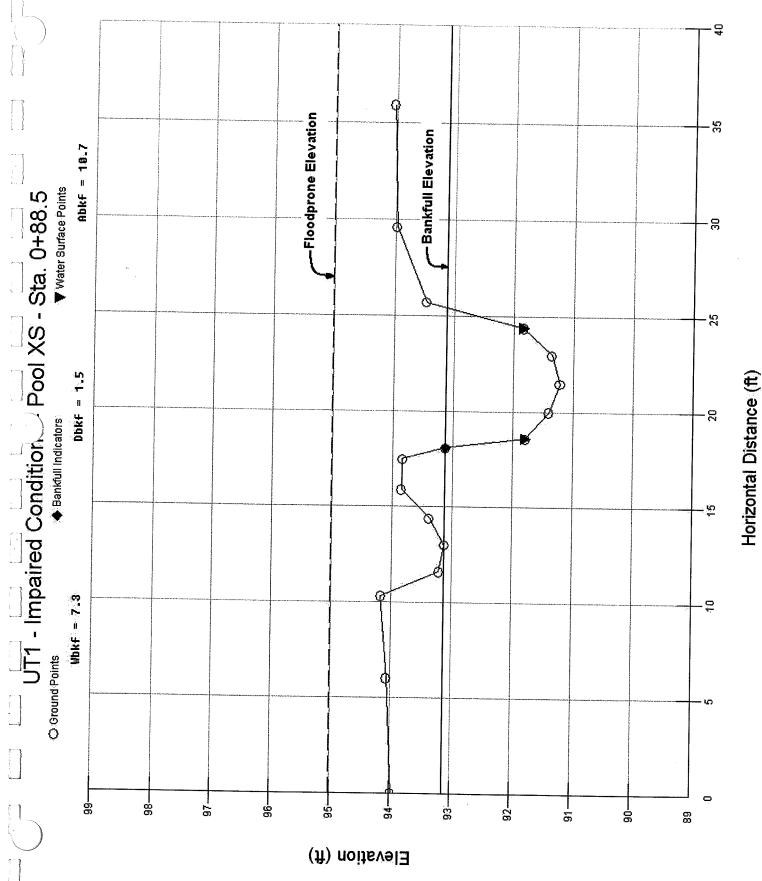
b. A composite sample of materials from riffle and pool featutes taken within the designated reach.

c. Sample obtained within the "active" bed of a riffle feature at the location of the cross section.



## RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY

A second second second							
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Sectio Survey Date:	UT1 n Name: Riff	verdam Cree (Lower) Im Fle XS - Sta L7/07	paired			
<u> </u>	Cross Section	n Data Entry					
na n	BM Elevation Backsight Roo		95 ft 5 ft	:		۰.	
	ТАРЕ	FS	ELEV		NOTE		
	0 5.8 8.9 11.3 11.8 12.6 14.2 16.3 18.4 20.8 23.1 25.3 30.7	6.01 5.96 6.14 6.01 6.7 7.06 7.58 7.58 7.55 6.67 6.21 5.81	93.99 94.04 93.86 93.99 93.3 92.94 92.42 92.13 92.44 92.45 93.33 93.79 94.19		FP FP LB BKF LEW TW SB REW RB FP		
$\left  \right\rangle$	)						
	Cross Sectiona	al Geometry					
	Floodprone Ele Bankfull Eleva Floodprone Wid Bankfull Width Entrenchment R Mean Depth (ft Maximum Depth Vidth/Depth Ra Bankfull Area Vetted Perimeto Bydraulic Radio Begin BKF Station	tion (ft) th (ft) atio ) (ft) tio (sq ft) er (ft) us (ft) ion	Channel 94.47 93.3 30.7 11.22 2.74 0.75 1.17 14.96 8.42 11.58 0.73 11.8 23.02	Left 94.47 93.3  5.62  0.8 1.17 7.03 4.51 6.82 0.66 11.8 17.42	Right 94.47 93.3  5.6  0.7 1 8 3.91 6.77 0.58 17.42 23.02		
Ē	ntrainment Cal	lculations					
$\bigcup$	ntrainment For )	mura. Kusye	Channel		urve le Right S	ide	
S	lope hear Stress (l ovable Particl	b/sq ft) e (mm)	0.0058 0.26 57.1	0	0		



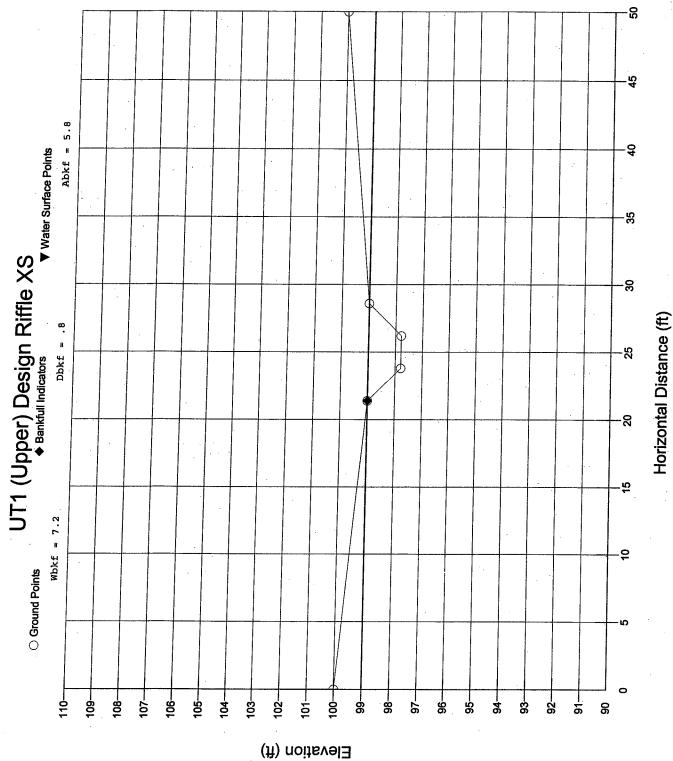
# RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY

Reach Name: UT1 Cross Section Name: Poo	verdam Creel (Lower) Im 1 XS - Sta ( 17/07	baired			
Cross Section Data Entr	 у				
BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Reading:	95 ft 5 ft	:			
TAPE FS	ELEV		NOTE		·
0 6.02 6 5.93 10.3 5.82 11.6 6.79 13 6.88 14.4 6.62 15.9 6.15 17.5 6.16 18.1 6.88 18.6 8.21 20 8.6 21.5 8.78 23 8.64 24.4 8.17 25.7 6.53 29.6 6.02 35.9 5.96 Cross Sectional Geometry	93.98 94.07 94.18 93.21 93.12 93.38 93.85 93.84 93.12 91.79 91.4 91.22 91.36 91.83 93.47 93.98 94.04		FP FP FP CH FP CH TW FP CH TW FP CH FP LB BKF LEW SB SB SB TW REW RB FP FP FP		
Floodprone Elevation (ft) Bankfull Elevation (ft) Floodprone Width (ft) Bankfull Width (ft) Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft)	Channel 95.02 93.12 35.9 7.32 4.9 1.46	Left 95.02 93.12 3.66  1.55	Right 95.02 93.12 3.66  1.38		•
Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq ft) Wetted Perimeter (ft) Hydraulic Radius (ft)	1.9 5.01 10.72 9.01 1.19 18.1 25.42	1.9 2.36 5.67 6.52 0.87 18.1 21.76	1.38 1.88 2.65 5.05 6.24 0.81 21.76 25.42		
Strainment Calculations		·			·
Entrainment Formula: Rosge	n Modified	Shields	Curve		
Slope Shear Stress (lb/sq ft)	Channel 0.0058 0.43	Left Si O	de Right S O	ide	

.

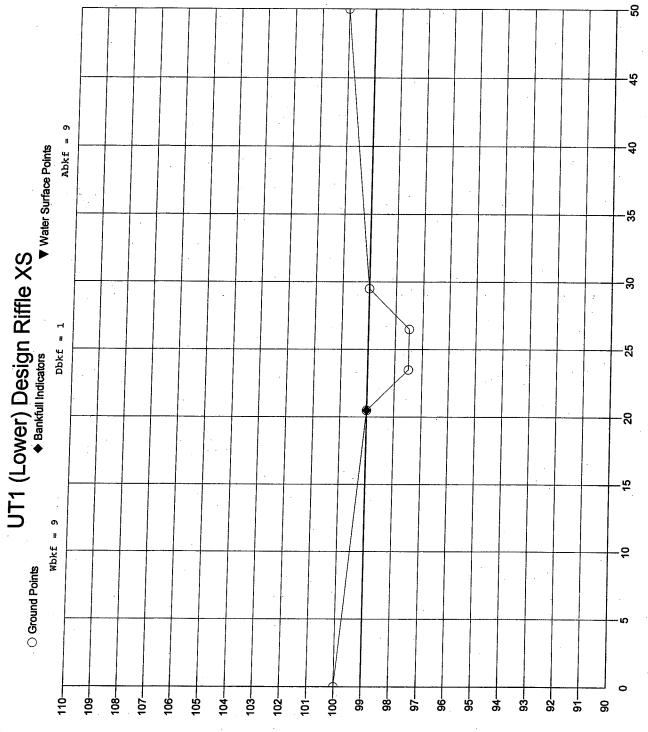
.

the second second



	$\supset$	River Reach Cross Survey	Name:	UT Name: UT	1 (10	am Creek wer) Imp per) Des 7	aired	e XS		•	
		Cross	Section	Data Enti	 °у						
			vation: ght Rod	Reading:		95 ft 5 ft					
		TAPE		FS		ELEV		NOTE			
		0 21.4 23.8 26.2 28.6 50	- -	0 1 2.2 2.2 1 0	•	100 99 97.8 97.8 99 100		BKF TW RB			· <b></b> - <b>-</b>
	(	Cross S	Sectiona	l Geometry		  hanne1	 Left	 Right			
A constraint of the second sec	B F B E M M	ankful loodpr ankful ntrenc ean De aximum	one Ele l Eleva one Wid l Width hment Ra pth (ft) Depth Rat	(ft) atio ) (ft)	2) 1 99 50 7	00.2 9 0 .2 .94 .8	100.2 99 3.6  0.8 1.2 4.5	100.2 99  3.6  0.8 1.2 4.5			
	B W H B	ankful etted I ydraul egin Bl	l Area ( Perimete ic Radiu (F Stati Station	(sq ft) er (ft) us (ft) on	7. 0. 21	76 77 74 . 4 . 6	2.88 5.08 0.57 21.4 25	2.88 5.08 0.57 25 28.6	· · ·	•	
	Er	ntrainm	ent Cal	culations							
	En	ntrainm	ent For	mula: Roso	jen M	odified	Shields C	urve			
	Sh	ope ear St vable	ress (11 Particle	b/sq ft) e (mm)			Left Side O	e Right 9 0	Side		
	$\bigcirc$										

ļ



Horizontal Distance (ft)

(ff) noiteval3

RIVERMORPH CROSS	SECTION	SUMMARY
------------------	---------	---------

	River Reach Cross Survey							
<u> </u>	Cross S	Section I	Data Entry					
	BM Elev Backsig	/ation: pht Rod (	Reading:	0 ft 0 ft				
	TAPE		FS	ELEV	٢	OTE		• •
	0 20.5 23.5 26.5 29.5 50		0 1 2.5 2.5 1 0	100 99 97.5 97.5 99 100	E	SKF	· · · · ·	
· 	Cross S	ectional	Geometry		, and the and an			
	Bankfull Floodpro Bankfull Entrench Mean Dep Maximum Width/De Bankfull Vetted P Hydrauli Begin BK End BKF	l Elevat one Width Width ( ment Rat oth (ft) Depth (f pth Rati Area (s erimeter c Radius F Statio	n (ft) (ft) io ft) o q ft) (ft) n	Channel 100.5 99 50 9 5.56 1 1.5 9 9 9.71 0.93 20.5 29.5	Left 100.5 99  4.5  1 1.5 4.5 4.5 6.35 0.71 20.5 25	Right 100.5 99 4.5  1 1.5 4.5 4.5 6.35 0.71 25 29.5		
				~		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
[] E	ntrainme	ent Form	ula: Rosge	n Modified	Shields Cu	rve		
S	lope hear Str ovable P	ess (lb/ Particle	sq ft) (mm)	Channel 0.0047 0.27 58.5	Left Side O	Right : O	Side	
	)	· :						

e e

		RIVERMORI	PH CROSS S	SECTION	SUMMARY	
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Nam Survey Date:	UT1 (Low ne: Pool XS	ver) Impa <sup>-</sup> - Sta 0+8	ired 38.5		
	Cross Section Dat	a Entry				
ne na	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Rea	ding:	95 ft 5 ft			
	TAPE FS		ELEV		NOTE	
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	93 82 79 88 62 15 16 88 21 6 78 64 17 53 02	93.98 94.07 94.18 93.21 93.12 93.38 93.85 93.85 93.84 91.79 91.4 91.22 91.36 91.83 93.47 93.98 94.04		FP FP FP CH FP CH TW FP CH TW FP CH EB BKF LEW SB SB TW REW REW RB FP FP	
	Cross Sectional G	eometry				
	Floodprone Elevat Bankfull Elevation Floodprone Width (fi Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq Wetted Perimeter ( Hydraulic Radius ( Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	ion (ft) 9 (ft) 3 t) 7 5 4 1 5 1 (ft) 1 (ft) 9 (ft) 1 1	5.02 3.12 5.9 .32 .9 .46 .9 .01 0.72 .01 .19	6.52	6.24 0.81	
$\left( \right)$	Entrainment Calcul	ations				
	Entrainment Formul				 Curve	
	Slope Shear Stress (lb/s	0.	nanne1 .0058 .43	Left Si O	de Right S <sup>.</sup> O	ide

-

· · ·

-23 45 Abkf = 5.8 Water Surface Points 6 35-UT1 (Upper) Design Riffle XS ◆ Bankfull Indicators -8 đ Dbkf = .8 φ -25 Ь -8 15 Wbkf = 7.29. O Ground Points Ω. 0 110-108-107-106--104-109-105-103-101 102-100 -76 -66 -86 95--94--96 91-8 92-8

particular second

. . .

(ft) noitevation (ft)

Horizontal Distance (ft)

с - стольки на малите 2 Уми на малитет с на малитет с се		RIVERM	ORPH CROSS	SECTION SU	JMMARY				
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Survey Date:	UT1 ( Name: UT1 (	Lower) Impa Upper) Desi /07						
	Cross Section Data Entry								
and the second and t	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod	Reading:	95 ft 5 ft						
	ТАРЕ	FS	ELEV	N	OTE				
	0 21.4 23.8 26.2	0 1 2.2	100 99 97.8		KF				
	28.6 50	2.2 1 0	97.8 99 100	T R					
	Cross Sectiona	al Geometry							
	Floodprone Ele Bankfull Eleva Floodprone Wid Bankfull Width Entrenchment R Mean Depth (ft Maximum Depth Width/Depth Ra Bankfull Area Wetted Perimet Hydraulic Radi Begin BKF Stat End BKF Statio	ation (ft) lth (ft) a (ft) atio (ft) (ft) (sq ft) er (ft) us (ft) cion	100.2 99 50 7.2 6.94 0.8 1.2 9 5.76 7.77 0.74 21.4 28.6	Left 100.2 99  3.6  0.8 1.2 4.5 2.88 5.08 0.57 21.4 25	Right 100.2 99  3.6  0.8 1.2 4.5 2.88 5.08 0.57 25 28.6				
	Entrainment Ca	lculations							
gildereithden yw V	Entrainment Formula: Rosgen Modified Shields Curve								
A CARL	Slope Shear Stress ( Movable Partic	lb/sq ft) le (mm)	Channel 0.004 0.18 43.9	Left Side O	e Right Side O				
	)								

20 -45 Abkf = 9 -4 Water Surface Points 35 UT1 (Lower) Design Riffle XS ◆ Bankfull Indicators -8 Q Dbkf = 1 φ -22 b 2 3 Wbkf = 9 9 O Ground Points ŝ 0 110--107---104--109---108--106--102--93--91-105--103--10 101--66 94---- 16 -96 95--92– -86 8

100.000 million

Elevation (ft)

Horizontal Distance (ft)

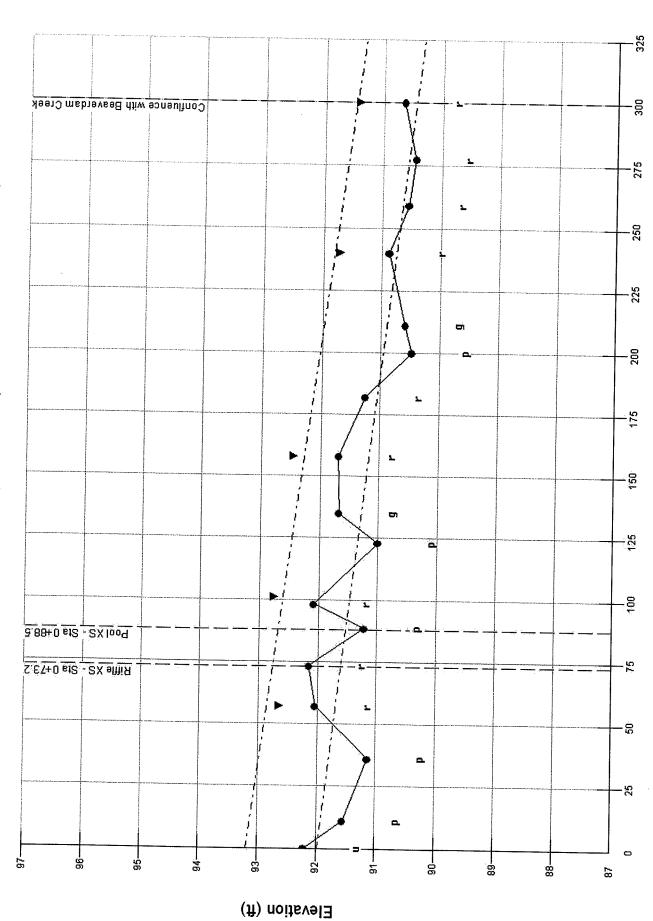
	RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY								
	River Name: Reach Name: UT1 (Lower) Impaired Cross Section Name: UT1 (Lower) Design Riffle XS Survey Date: O9/24/07 Cross Section Data Entry								
	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod R	eading:	0 ft 0 ft						
	ТАРЕ	FS	ELEV	NOT	ГЕ				
	20.5 23.5 26.5 29.5	0 1 2.5 2.5 1 0	100 99 97.5 97.5 99	BKF					
and provide the second	50 (	0	100						
and the second	Cross Sectional								
	Floodprone Eleva Bankfull Elevat Floodprone Width Bankfull Width ( Entrenchment Rat Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Rat Bankfull Area (s Wetted Perimeter Hydraulic Radius Begin BKF Station	ion (ft) h (ft) (ft) tio ft) io sq ft) r (ft) s (ft) on	99 50 9 5.56 1 1.5 9 9 9.71 0.93 20.5 29.5	100.5 99  4.5  1 1.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 6.35 0.71 20.5 25	Right 100.5 99  4.5  1 1.5 4.5 4.5 4.5 6.35 0.71 25 29.5				
	Entrainment Calc								
	Entrainment Form	nula: Rosgei	n Modified	Shields Cur	ve				
	Slope Shear Stress (lb Movable Particle	o/sq ft) e (mm)	Channel 0.0047 0.27 58.5	Left Side O	Right Side O				
	)	·							

RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY



: : .....

 $\begin{bmatrix} \cdot \end{bmatrix}$ 



Distance along stream (ft)

V BKF

HO ●

## RIVERMORPH PROFILE SUMMARY

-----

la mana di mana manda da

.

	River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: UT1 (Lower) Impaired Profile Name: UT1 Impaired Reach Survey Date: 07/24/07									
gennega kina e jung-me kinang	Survey D	ata								
	DIST	СН	WS	BKF		Р1	Р2	Р3	Р4	
Annual Annua	0 11 36 57 73.2 88.5 98.2	92.21 91.55 91.14 92.04 92.15 91.22 92.08		92.	65					
	101			92.	76					
Province of the second s	123 135 158 182 200	91 91.67 91.69 91.25 90.47		92.	46					
	211 240 259 277.5	90.59 90.88 90.55 90.44		91.						
1	300	90.64		91.						
No. of Concession, Name	Cross Sec	ction /	Bank Prot	ıle	Locat					
	Name					Туре				Station
la constante de	Riffle XS Pool XS - UT1 (Uppe UT1 (Lowe Confluenc	5 - Sta ( - Sta ()+ er) Desig er) Desig ce with i	0+73.2 88.5 gn Riffle gn Riffle 3eaverdam	XS XS Cre	ek	Riffle X Riffle X Riffle X Riffle X Other XS	(S (S (S (S 5		73.2 88.5 0 300	
Research construction	Measureme	ents from	n Graph							
Fi and sources	Bankfull	Slope:	0.0058	3						
(here	Variable	M-	in		Avg		Ν	lax		
	S riffle S pool S run S glide P - P P length Dmax riff Dmax pool Dmax run Dmax glid Low Bank Length an	0 0 35 24 1 1 0 e 0 Ht 2	5.38 5.61 89 46 06		0.00 0 54.6 31.2 1.02 0 0 2.37	075 6 3		).00129 ) 76.6 39.38 1.15 1.84 ) 2.68		

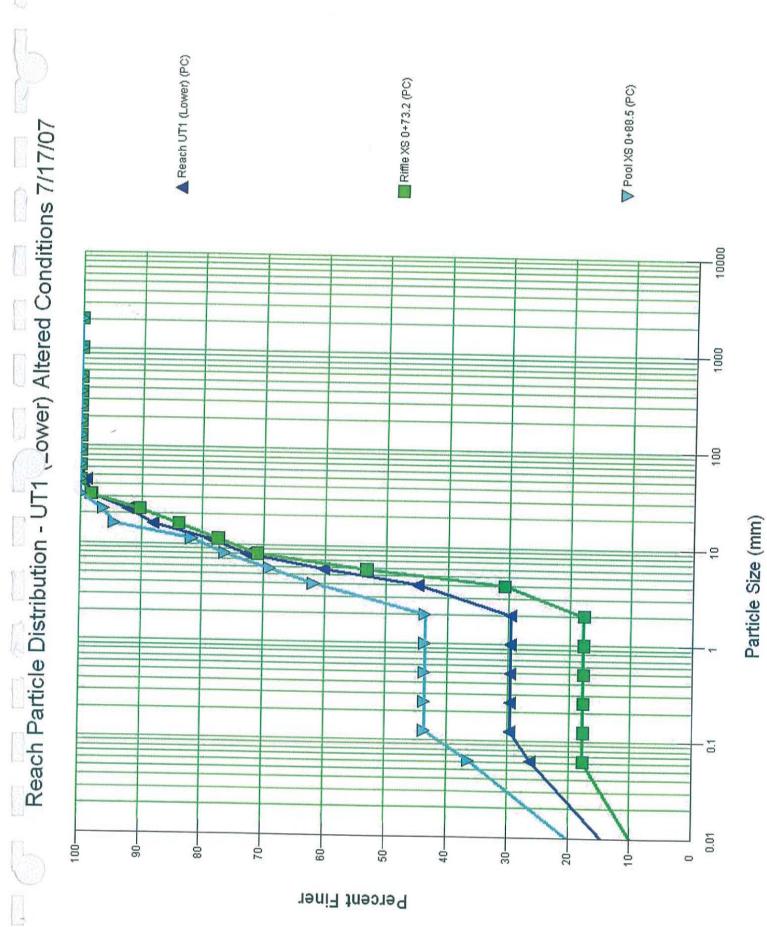
## RIVERMORPH PROFILE SUMMARY

П

.

# Notes

$\Big)$	River Name Reach Name Profile Na Survey Dat	e: Beaverdam Creek e: UT1 (Lower) Impaired me: UT1 Impaired Reach ce: 07/24/07				
	DIST	Note				
	0 11 36 57 73.2 88.5 98.2 101 123 135 158 182 200 211 240 259 277.5 300	U P R Riffle @ XS Pool @ XS R BKF P G G R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R				



 Sample Name:	Beaverdam Cre UT1 (Lower) I Riffle XS 0+7 07/17/07	Impaired					
Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %				
$\begin{array}{r} 0 & - & 0.062 \\ 0.062 & - & 0.125 \\ 0.125 & - & 0.25 \\ 0.25 & - & 0.50 \\ 0.50 & - & 1.0 \\ 1.0 & - & 2.0 \\ 2.0 & - & 4.0 \\ 4.0 & - & 5.7 \\ 5.7 & - & 8.0 \\ 8.0 & - & 11.3 \\ 11.3 & - & 16.0 \\ 16.0 & - & 22.6 \\ 22.6 & - & 32.0 \\ 32 & - & 45 \\ 45 & - & 64 \\ 64 & - & 90 \\ 90 & - & 128 \\ 128 & - & 180 \\ 180 & - & 256 \\ 256 & - & 362 \\ 362 & - & 512 \\ 512 & - & 1024 \\ 1024 & - & 2048 \\ Bedrock \\ \hline D16 \ (mm) \\ D35 \ (mm) \\ \hline \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{c} 11\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 17.74\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 12.90\\ 22.58\\ 17.74\\ 6.45\\ 6.45\\ 6.45\\ 6.45\\ 8.06\\ 1.61\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0$	$\begin{array}{c} 17.74\\ 17.74\\ 17.74\\ 17.74\\ 17.74\\ 17.74\\ 17.74\\ 30.65\\ 53.23\\ 70.97\\ 77.42\\ 83.87\\ 90.32\\ 98.39\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.0$				
D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%)	5.46 16.13 28.05 45 17.74 0 82.26 0 0 0						
Total Particles = 62							

RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY

1

.

 $\left[ \right]$ 

River Name: Reach Name: Sample Name: Survey Date:	Beaverdam Cre UT1 (Lower) I Pool XS 0+88. 07/17/07	Empaired		
Size (mm)	тот #	ITEM %	CUM %	
0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$ \begin{array}{c} 20 \\ 4 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 10 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 4 \\ 3 \\ 7 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0$	$\begin{array}{c} 36.36\\ 7.27\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 18.18\\ 7.27\\ 7.27\\ 5.45\\ 12.73\\ 1.82\\ 3.64\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.$	36.36 43.64 43.64 43.64 43.64 43.64 61.82 69.09 76.36 81.82 94.55 96.36 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00	
D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.03 \\ 0.06 \\ 2.7 \\ 12.1 \\ 17.64 \\ 32 \\ 36.36 \\ 7.28 \\ 56.36 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$			

RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY

Total Particles = 55 (need at least 60).

ξĴ

		ARTICLE SU				
Reach Name: Sample Name:	Beaverdam Cre UT1 (Lower) I Reach UT1 (Lo 07/17/07	L (Lower) Impaired ach UT1 (Lower)				
Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %			
0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$ \begin{array}{c} 31\\ 4\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 18\\ 18\\ 15\\ 7\\ 11\\ 5\\ 7\\ 11\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 26.27\\ 3.39\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 15.25\\ 15.25\\ 15.25\\ 12.71\\ 5.93\\ 9.32\\ 4.24\\ 5.93\\ 0.85\\ 0.85\\ 0.85\\ 0.85\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ $	26.27 29.66 29.66 29.66 29.66 44.92 60.17 72.88 78.81 88.14 92.37 98.31 99.15 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00			
D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%) Total Particles = 118	0.04 2.7 4.57 13.91 26.76 64 26.27 3.39 70.34 0 0					

### RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY

Ľ,

лан 1 Х.,

5

i

RIVERMORPH BANK EROSION HARZARD INDEX (BEHI)

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: UT1 (Lower) Impaired BEHI Name: XS 0+88.5 Survey Date: 07/17/2007 \_\_\_\_\_ Bankfull Height: 1.46 ft Bank Height: 2.68 ft Root Depth: 0.25 ft Root Density: 3 % Bank Angle: 90 Degrees Surface Protection: 0 % Bank Material Adjustment: Sand 10 Bank Stratification Adjustment: Yes 5 Erosion Loss Curve: Yellowstone \_\_\_\_\_ NBS Method #5: Ratio of Near-Bank Maximum Bankfull Depth to Mean Bankfull Depth NB Max Depth: 1.9 ft Mean Depth: 1.46 ft Ratio: 1.30 BEHI Numerical Rating: 58.6 BEHI Adjective Rating: Extreme NBS Numerical Rating: 1.30 NBS Adjective Rating: Low Total Bank Length: 1351 ft Estimated Sediment Loss: 67.05 Cu Yds per Year

Estimated Sediment Loss: 87.17 Tons per Year

### RIVERMORPH BEHI SUMMARY REPORT

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: UT1 (Lower) Impaired

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Table 1. Bank Identification Summary

Bank Name 1 XS 0+88.5

Table 2. Predicted Annual Bank Erosion Rates

Bank	BEHI Numeric Rating		NBS Adjective Rating	Length ft cu	Loss ı yds/yr	Loss tons/yr
1	58.6	Extreme	Low	1351	67.05	87.17
Total	S			1351	67.05	87.17

Total Reach Ln: 1351 Total Loss (tons/yr) per ft of Reach: 0.0645

i V

(1

20-45 Abkf = 4.3 Water Surface Points -6 35 -8 Ø Dbkf = .7 Φ -25 φ 23-9 Wbkf = 6.3 -6 O Ground Points - LO 0 108-106--10-110-107--109-103--101--100--105--104-102--86 -66 97– -96 95-92– 94-93-91-6

Elevation (ft)

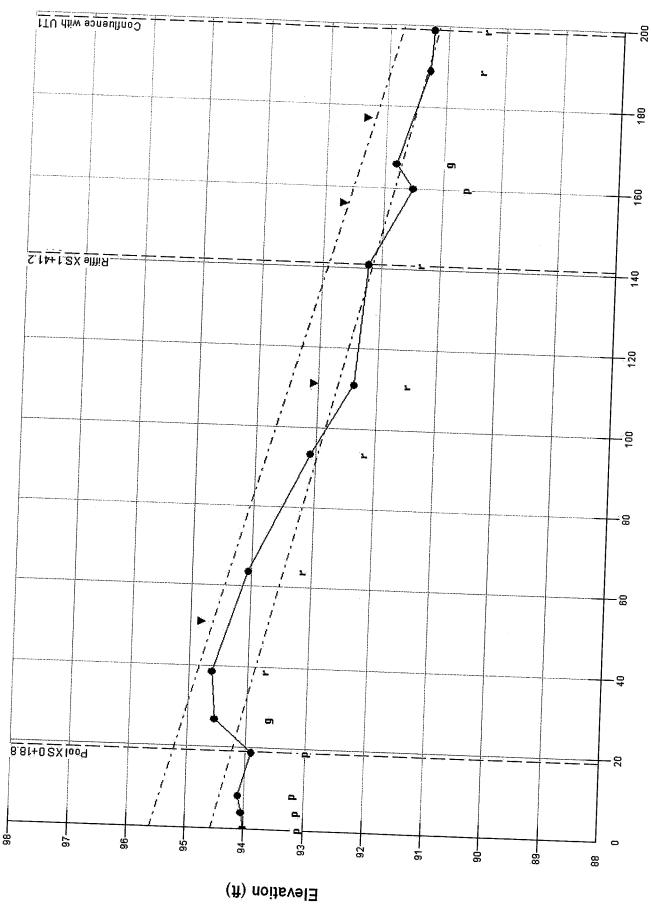
Horizontal Distance (ft)

	RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY						
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Survey Date:	UT2 I	rdam Creek mpaired esign Riffl /07	e XS			
с.,/ га	Cross Section	Data Entry					
	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod	Reading:	95 ft 5 ft				
	ТАРЕ	FS	ELEV	N	ОТЕ		
	0 21.85 23.85 26.15	0 1 2 2 1	100 99 98 98	 В Т	 KF w		
	28.15 50	1 0	99 100	R			
	Cross Section	al Geometry					
	Floodprone Ele Bankfull Eleva Floodprone Wid Bankfull Width Entrenchment F Mean Depth (fi Maximum Depth Width/Depth Ra Bankfull Area Wetted Perimet Hydraulic Radi Begin BKF Static Entrainment Ca Entrainment Fo	ation (ft) dth (ft) n (ft) Ratio t) (ft) atio (sq ft) ter (ft) ius (ft) tius (ft) cion on	21.85 28.15 		Right 100 99  3.15  0.68 1 4.63 2.15 4.39 0.49 25 28.15		
	Slope		Channel 0.0054		e Right Side		
	Shear Stress ( Movable Partic	lb/sq ft) le (mm)	0.21 48.6	J			
	) .						
6							

RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY



÷.



Distance along stream (ft)

V BKF

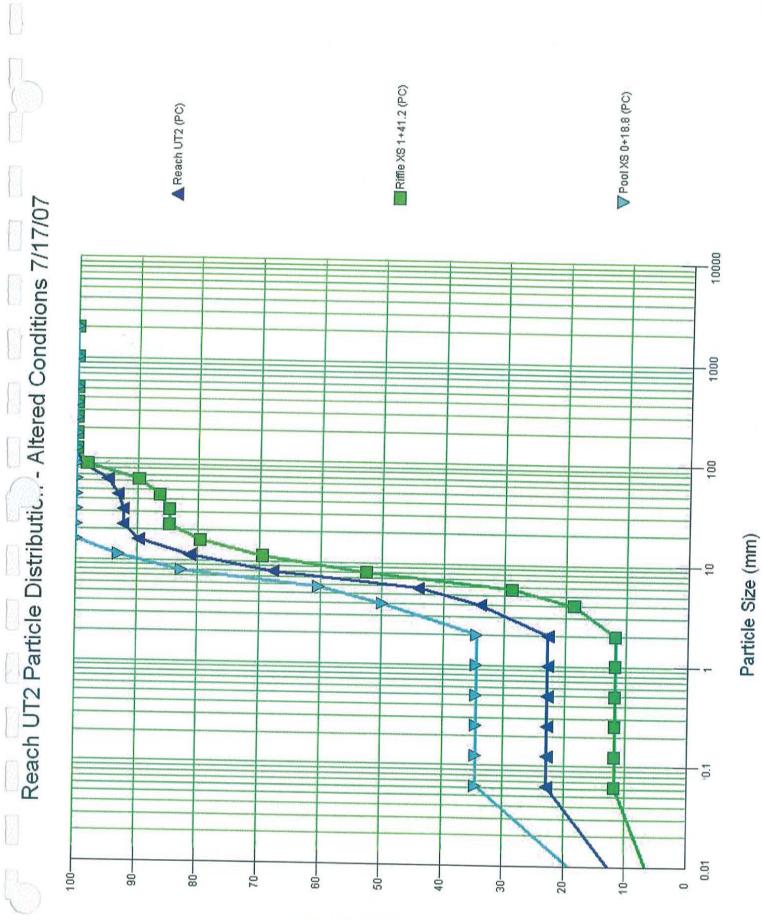
e CH

### RIVERMORPH PROFILE SUMMARY River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: UT2 Impaired Profile Name: UT2 Impaired Conditions Profile Survey Date: 09/20/07 Survey Data CH WS BKF P1 P2 P3 P4 DIST 0 94 4 94.04 8.2 94.1 18.8 93.9 26.9 94.54 38.7 94.61 51 94.82 63.8 94.05 93.5 93.08 111 92.39 93.07 141 92.22 156 92.68 160 91.51 166 91.81 177 92.33 189 91.29 199 91.24 Cross Section / Bank Profile Locations Name Туре Profile Station Pool XS U+10.0 Riffle XS 1+41.2 UT2 Design Riffle XS Pool XS 0+18.8 Pool XS 18.8 Riffle XS 141.2 Confluence with UT1 Riffle XS 0 Other XS 199 Measurements from Graph Bankfull Slope: 0.01924 Variable Min Avg -----Max s riffle $0.01731 \\ 0.00063$ 0.02398 S pool 0.03064 0.00075 s run 0 0.00086 0 S glide 0 0 0 Р-Р 0 141.23 141.23 P length 141.23 24.98 25.94 Dmax riffle 0.68 26.90.7 Dmax pool 0.72 1.02 1.18 Dmax run 1.34 0 0 Dmax glide 0 0 0 Low Bank Ht 0 2.1 Length and depth measurements in feet, slopes in ft/ft.

RIVERMORPH PROFILE SUMMARY

a series a reconcentration and a		Notes
	River Name Reach Name Profile Na Survey Dat	e: Beaverdam Creek e: UT2 Impaired ame: UT2 Impaired Conditions Profile te: 09/20/07
transf.	DIST	Note
	0	P
	4 8.2 18.8 26.9	P P Pool @ XS G
	38.7 51 63.8 93.5	R BKF R R
	111 141 156	R Riffle @ XS BKF
	160 166 177	P G BKF
	189 199	R Riffle Confluence w UT1
$\langle \rangle$		

2 2 2



Percent Finer

[

ŕ s	RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY							
1								
	River Name: Reach Name: Sample Name: Survey Date:	Éeaverdam Cre UT2 Impaired Reach UT2 07/17/07	ek					
	Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %				
	0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$\begin{array}{c} 27\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 13\\ 12\\ 28\\ 16\\ 10\\ 3\\ 0\\ 1\\ 2\\ 5\\ 1\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 22.88\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 11.02\\ 10.17\\ 23.73\\ 13.56\\ 8.47\\ 2.54\\ 0.00\\ 0.85\\ 1.69\\ 4.24\\ 0.85\\ 0.00\\ 0.85\\ 1.69\\ 4.24\\ 0.85\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ $	22.88 22.88 22.88 22.88 22.88 22.88 33.90 44.07 67.80 81.36 89.83 92.37 93.22 94.92 99.15 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00 100.00				
	D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%)	0.04 4.18 6.27 12.76 64.49 128 22.88 0 72.04 5.08 0	•	• .				

Total Particles = 118.

Ì

## RIVERMORPH PARTICLE SUMMARY

				•
River Name: Reach Name: Sample Name: Survey Date:	Beaverdam Cre UT2 Impaired Riffle XS 1+4 07/17/07			
Size (mm)	тот #	ITEM %	CUM %	
0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$7 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 4 \\ 6 \\ 14 \\ 10 \\ 6 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 5 \\ 1 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0$	11.86 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 6.78 10.17 23.73 16.95 10.17 5.08 0.00 1.69 3.39 8.47 1.69 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	$\begin{array}{c} 11.86\\ 11.86\\ 11.86\\ 11.86\\ 11.86\\ 11.86\\ 11.86\\ 18.64\\ 28.81\\ 52.54\\ 69.49\\ 79.66\\ 84.75\\ 84.75\\ 86.44\\ 89.83\\ 98.31\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ $	
D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gobble (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%)	3.22 6.3 7.75 21.63 79.85 128 11.86 0 77.97 10.17 0 0			

Total Particles = 59 (need at least 60).

ł.

River Name: Reach Name: Sample Name: Survey Date:	Beaverdam Cr UT2 Impaired Pool XS 0+18 07/17/07			
Size (mm)	TOT #	ITEM %	CUM %	
0 - 0.062 0.062 - 0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.50 0.50 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 2.0 - 4.0 4.0 - 5.7 5.7 - 8.0 8.0 - 11.3 11.3 - 16.0 16.0 - 22.6 22.6 - 32.0 32 - 45 45 - 64 64 - 90 90 - 128 128 - 180 180 - 256 256 - 362 362 - 512 512 - 1024 1024 - 2048 Bedrock	$\begin{array}{c} 20\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 9\\ 6\\ 13\\ 6\\ 4\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\ 0\\$	$\begin{array}{c} 34.48\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 15.52\\ 10.34\\ 22.41\\ 10.34\\ 6.90\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ 0.00\\ $	$\begin{array}{c} 34.48\\ 34.48\\ 34.48\\ 34.48\\ 34.48\\ 34.48\\ 34.48\\ 50.00\\ 60.34\\ 82.76\\ 93.10\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 100.00\\ 10$	
D16 (mm) D35 (mm) D50 (mm) D84 (mm) D95 (mm) D100 (mm) Silt/Clay (%) Sand (%) Gravel (%) Gravel (%) Boulder (%) Bedrock (%)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.03 \\ 2.07 \\ 4 \\ 8.4 \\ 12.59 \\ 16 \\ 34.48 \\ 0 \\ 65.52 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$			

.

1

1

: . .

# Stream Classification Form

Stream Channel Classification (Level II)	
Stream NAME: Beaverdam Creek, Reach - UT2 Impaired	
Basin NAME: Drainage AREA: 48.96 acre	<u>0.0765</u> mi <sup>2</sup>
Twp:         Rge:         Sec:         Qtr:         Lat:         34.92           Observers:         Date	
<b>Bankfull WIDTH (W<sub>bkf</sub>)</b> WIDTH of the stream channel, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	4.91 Feet
Mean DEPTH ( $d_{bkf}$ ) Mean DEPTH of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section. $(d_{bkf}=A_{bkf}W_{bkf})$	0.59 Feet
<b>Bankfull Cross Section Area (A</b> <sub>bkf</sub> ) AREA of the stream channel cross-section, at bankfull stage elevation, in a riffle section.	2.88 Feet <sup>2</sup>
WIDTH / DEPTH RATIO (W <sub>bkf</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> ) Bankfull WIDTH divided by bankfull mean DEPTH, in a riffle section.	8.32 Ft/Ft
<b>Maximum DEPTH (d<sub>mrif</sub>)</b> Maximum depth of the bankfull channel cross-section, or elevation between the bankfull stage and thalweg in a riffle section.	0.99 Feet
<b>Flood-Prone Area WIDTH (W</b> <sub>fpa</sub> ) The stage/elevation at which flood-prone area WIDTH is determined in a riffle section at twice maximum DEPTH, or $(2 \times d_{mri})$	21.24 Feet
<b>Entrenchment RATIO (ER)</b> The ratio of flood-prone area WIDTH divided by bankfull channel WIDTH (W <sub>fpa</sub> /W <sub>bkf</sub> ) in a riffle section.	4.33 Ft/Ft
<b>Channel Materials (Particle Size Index) D50</b> The 50th percentile, or less than, from a pebble count frequency distribution of channel particles representing the median or dominant particle size.	6.27 mm
Water Surface SLOPE (S) Average water surface slope as measured between the same position of bed features in the profile over two meander wave lengths. This is similar to average bankfull slope.	0.01924 Ft/Ft
<b>Channel SINUOSITY (K)</b> Sinuosity: an index of channel pattern, determined from stream length / valley length, i.e. (SL/VL); or estimated from a ratio of valley slope divided by channel slope (VS/ S).	1.01
Stream Type E 4 For Reference, see Rosgen, 1996. Applied	

: ; ;....

\_\_\_\_\_

© 2005 Wildland Hydrology

# **Reference Reach Summary Data Form**

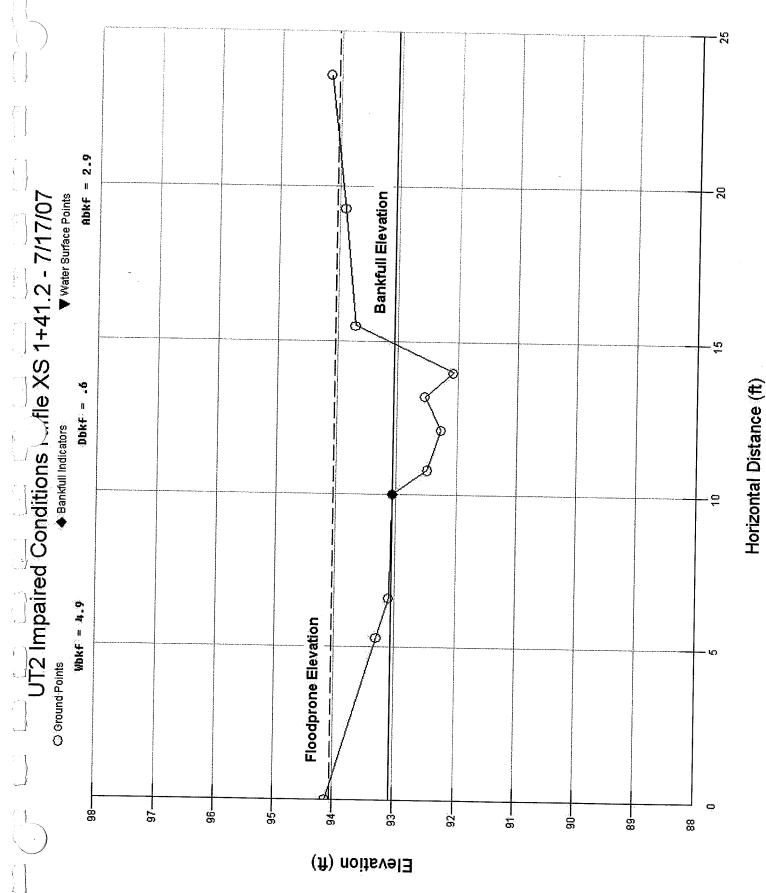
and Reference Reach Summary Data											
	Mean Riffle Depth	(d <sub>bkf</sub> ) 0.	59 feet	Mean Riffle	Width (W <sub>bkf</sub> )	4.9	1 feet	Mean Riffle	Area (A <sub>b</sub>	<sub>kf</sub> ) 2.8	8 feet <sup>2</sup>
5	Mean Pool Depth (	d <sub>bkfp</sub> ) 0.1	73 feet	Mean Pool V	Vidth (W <sub>bkfp</sub> )	7.3	2 feet	Mean Pool	Area (A <sub>bkf</sub>	p) 5.3	6 feet <sup>2</sup>
Channel Dimension	Ratio Mean Pool Depth/Mean Riffle	Depth 1.2	37 d <sub>bkfp</sub> / d <sub>bkf</sub>	Ratio Pool W Width	/idth/Riffle	1.49		Ratio Pool A Riffle Area	Area/	1.86	1 A <sub>bkfp</sub> / A <sub>bkf</sub>
	Max Riffle Depth (	d <sub>mrif</sub> ) 0.9	99 feet	Max Pool De	pth (d <sub>mpool</sub> )	1.1	and the second se	Max riffle d	epth/Mear	n riffle dept	
han	Max pool depth/Me	an riffle dep	th 2.017	]			[	Point Bar Sl	ope		0
	Streamflow: Estimation	ited Mean Ve	elocity at	at Bankfull Stage (u <sub>bk</sub> ) 4.54 ft/s Estimation Method							
	Streamflow: Estimation	ted Discharg	e at Ban	kfull Stage (Q	bk)	13.1	cfs	Drainage Ar	ea	0.076	5 mi <sup>2</sup>
	Geometry	Av	e Min	Max							
E	Meander Length (L			<u>i                                     </u>	Meander Len			netry Ratio: W <sub>bkf</sub> )		Ave Min 0.000 0.00	Max 0 0.000
Pattern	Radius of Curvature	e (Rc)	0 0	0 feet	Radius of Cu		an ing a same a sam		hkf)		0.000
	Belt Width (W <sub>blt</sub> )		0 0	0 feet	Meander Wid					0.000 0.000	
Channel	Individual Pool Len	gth 25.9	4 24.98	26.9 feet	Pool Length/I	in a state				<u> </u>	5.479
Ľ	Pool to Pool Spacin	g 141.	2 141.2	141.2 feet	Pool to Pool S	Spacin	g/Riffle`	Width	2	8.764 28.764	28,764
	Valley Slore (VS)	0.0104	10/0								
	Valley Slope (VS)	0.0194	ft/ft		er Surface Slop	pe (S)	0.019		Sinuosit		1.01
	Stream Length (SL)		feet	Valley Lengt						y (SL/VL)	#####
	Low Bank Height (LBH)		1 feet 1 feet	Max Rift Depth	le start end		feet feet	Bank He (LBH/Max	ight Ratic Riffle Der		##### #####
	Facet Slopes	Ave Mir	Max				s Slope			Ave Min	Max
		0.0240 0.017	3 0.0306	ft/ft Riffle	Slope/Average	Water	r Surface	e Slope (S <sub>rif</sub> S		.246 0.900	
Channel Profile	Run Slope (S <sub>run</sub> )	0.0000 0.000	0 0.0000	ft/ft Run S	ope/Average \	Water S	Surface S	Slope (S <sub>run</sub> /S	) [0	0.000 0.000	0.000
Ъ		0.0008 0.000	6 0.0009	ft/ft Pool S	lope/Average	Water	Surface S	Slope (S <sub>p</sub> /S)	C	0.039 0.033	0.045
han	Glide Slope (S <sub>g</sub> )	0.0000 0.000	00000	ft/ft Glide S	Slope/Average	Water	Surface	Slope (S <sub>g</sub> /S)	0	0.000 0.000	0.000
	Feature Midpoint <sup>a</sup> Riffle Depth (d <sub>mrif</sub> )	Ave Min	Max	<u>c ( )p:cq )</u>	Dimens				<u> </u>	Ave Min	Max
					Max Depth/Rif					.678 1.678	
	Run Depth $(d_{mrun})$	0.000 0.000			ax Depth/Riffl					0.000 0.000	
	Pool Depth (d <sub>mp</sub> ) Glide Depth (d <sub>mg</sub> )	1.190 1.190	•		ax Depth/Riff					.017 2.017	
	Gilde Deptil (d <sub>mg</sub> )	0.000 0.000	0.000	feet Glide M	/lax Depth/Rif	tle Me	an Deptl	n (d <sub>mg</sub> /d <sub>bkf</sub> )	0	.000 0.000	0.000
	Catagories	Reach <sup>b</sup>	Rifi		ur J	ndices	Reac	h <sup>6</sup> Rif	fle <sup>c</sup>	Bar	
lals	% Silt/Clay	22.88	11.	86	[	D16	0.04	4 3.	22		mm
at	% Sand	0	0		[	D35	4.18	3 6	.3		mm
lel M	% Gravel	72.04	77.			D50	6.27	7.	75		mm
hanr	% Cobble	5.08	10.	17		D84	12.7	6 21	63		mm
	% Boulder	0	0			D95	64.4	9 79	85		mm
	% Bedrock	0	0			D100	128	12	8		mm

a. The range of "feature" mid-point maximum bankfull depths, including the minimum, maximum and average values.

(Pool depths are obtained from the deepest portion of the feature.)

b. A composite sample of materials from riffle and pool featutes taken within the designated reach.

c. Sample obtained within the "active" bed of a riffle feature at the location of the cross section.



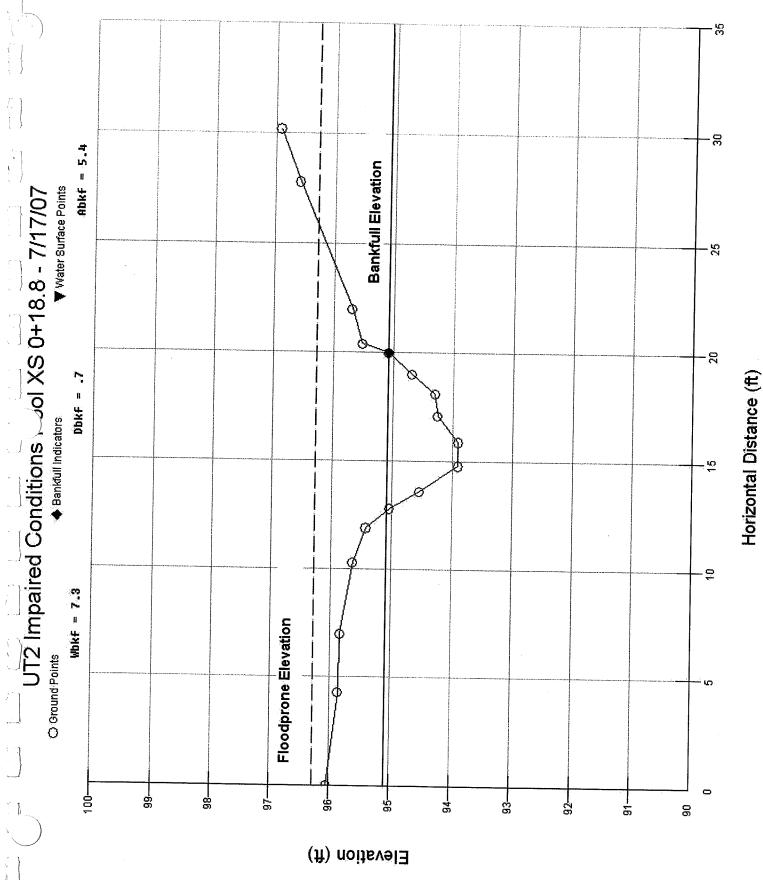
## RIVERMORPH CROSS SECTION SUMMARY

					_
	River Name: Beav Reach Name: UT2 Cross Section Name: Riff Survey Date: 09/1	Impaired Te XS 1+41.2 9/07			-
	Cross Section Data Entry				
	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Reading:	95 ft 5 ft			
	TAPE FS	ELEV	NO	DTE	
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	93.3 93.1 93.06 92.49 92.27 92.54	LB BK	F	
	147.9315.56.2919.36.123.65.83	92.07 93.71 93.9 94.17	TW RB FP		
)	Cross Sectional Geometry				
	Floodprone Elevation (ft) Bankfull Elevation (ft) Floodprone Width (ft) Bankfull Width (ft) Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq ft) Wetted Perimeter (ft) Hydraulic Radius (ft) Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	0.59 0.99 8.32 2.88 5.7 0.51	Left 94.05 93.06  2.45  0.56 0.79 4.38 1.37 3.37 0.41 10 12.45	0.62 0.99 3.97 1.51 3.75 0.4	
	Entrainment Calculations				
	Entrainment Formula: Roso	gen Modified	Shields Cur	rve	
J	Slope Shear Stress (lb/sq ft) Movable Particle (mm)	Channel 0.01924 0.61 106.0	Left Side O	Right Side O	

1994 1997 - 1997 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -

1

 $\left( \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \right)$ 



		RIVERMORPH	CROSS	SECTION	SUMMARY	
	River Name: Reach Name: Cross Section Name Survey Date:	UT2 Impai e: Pool XS O-	red			
2	Cross Section Data	a Entry				
The second s	BM Elevation: Backsight Rod Read	ling:	95 ft 5 ft			
An and the second second second	TAPE FS		ELEV		NOTE	
	0       3.9         4.3       4.1         7       4.1         10.3       4.3         11.9       4.5         12.8       4.9         13.6       5.4	-4 -6 -6 -7 -6	96.04 95.86 95.84 95.64 95.43 95.04 94.54		LB	
	14.86.115.96.117.15.718.15.7195.3204.9	5 1 1	93.9 93.9 94.25 94.3 94.69 95.09		TW BKF	
$\sum$	20.4       4.4         22       4.3         27.8       3.4         30.2       3.0	2	95.53 95.7 96.58 96.91		RB FP	
4	Cross Sectional Ge	ometry				
	Floodprone Elevation Bankfull Elevation Floodprone Width ( Bankfull Width (ft) Entrenchment Ratio Mean Depth (ft) Maximum Depth (ft) Width/Depth Ratio Bankfull Area (sq Wetted Perimeter ( Hydraulic Radius ( Begin BKF Station End BKF Station	on (ft) 96. (ft) 95. ft) 25. ) 7.3 3.5 0.7 1.1 10. ft) 5.3 ft) 7.8	28 09 82 2 3 9 03 6 4 8 68	Left 96.28 95.09  3.5  0.83 1.19 4.22 2.92 4.93 0.59 12.68 16.18	96.28 95.09  3.82  0.64 1.11 5.97 2.45 5.13 0.48	
$\overline{)}$	Entrainment Calcula	ations				
	Entrainment Formula	a: Rosgen Mo	dified	Shields	Curve	
	Slope Shear Stress (lb/sc	0.0	nnel 1924 2	Left Si O	ide Right Side O	

- 1999 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997

.

 $\Box$ 

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_\_

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: UT2 Impaired BEHI Name: XS 0+18.8 Survey Date: 10/01/2007 Bankfull Height: 0.73 ft Bank Height: 2.14 ft Root Depth: 0.5 ft Root Density: 50 % Bank Angle: 75 Degrees Surface Protection: 70 % Bank Material Adjustment: Sand 10 Bank Stratification Adjustment: Yes 3 Erosion Loss Curve: Yellowstone \_\_\_\_\_ NBS Method #5: Ratio of Near-Bank Maximum Bankfull Depth to Mean Bankfull Depth Mean Depth: 0.73 ft NB Max Depth: 1.19 ft Ratio: 1.63 \_\_\_\_\_ BEHI Numerical Rating: 46.2 BEHI Adjective Rating: Extreme NBS Numerical Rating: 1.63 NBS Adjective Rating: Moderate Total Bank Length: 203 ft Estimated Sediment Loss: 4.02 Cu Yds per Year Estimated Sediment Loss: 5.23 Tons per Year

\_\_\_\_\_

River Name: Beaverdam Creek Reach Name: UT2 Impaired

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Table 1. Bank Identification Summary

Bank Name 1 XS 0+18.8

Table 2. Predicted Annual Bank Erosion Rates

Bank	BEHI Numeric Rating	BEHI Adjective Rating	NBS Adjective Rating	Length ft cu	Loss yds/yr	Loss tons/yr
1	46.2	Extreme	Moderate	203	4.02	5.23
Total	S			203	4.02	5.23

Total Reach Ln: 203 Total Loss (tons/yr) per ft of Reach: 0.0258